DoD 4000.25-5-M-S
SUPPLEMENT
October 1991

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
(PRODUCTION AND LOGISTICS)

MILSCAP

DEFENSE **L**OGISTICS **M**ANAGEMENT **S**YSTEM

ELECTRONIC **D**ATA **I**NTERCHANGE

SUPPLEMENT

Version 1.1

94 5 13 010

DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY
HEADQUARTERS
CAMERON STATION
ALEXANDRIA. VIRGINIA 22304-6100

DoD 4000.25-5-M-S

DLSSD

14 Feb 92

FOREWORD

This supplement is published by the direction of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Production and Logistics) under the authority of DoD Directive 4000.25, Administration of Defense Logistics Standard Systems. Its purpose is to provide policy and prescribe uniform procedures, data elements and codes, formats, forms, and time standards applicable to the MILSCAP as implemented under the Defense Logistics Management System.

The provisions of this supplement are effective October 1, 1991, and apply to the Office of the Secretary of Defense, Unified and Specified Commands, organizations of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Military Departments, Defense Agencies, and by agreement, to other organizations participating in the Defense Logistics Management System.

Department of Defense activities requiring additional copies of this supplement should submit requests through their Service or Agency office responsible for issuing publications. Activities outside the Department of Defense may obtain copies of this supplement from: Headquarters Defense Logistics Agency, ATTN: DLA-XPD, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22304-6100.

Recommendations for revisions to this supplement are encouraged. All proposed revisions or corrections should be sent to the designated offices identified in chapter 1.

BY ORDER OF THE DIRECTOR

Accesion For	
NTIS CRA&I	☑
DTIC TAB	☐
U··a ;nou··ced	☐
J .·tification	
By *form 50*	
Di.*/*ibution /	
Availability Codes	
Dist	Avail a·d or Special
A-1	

GARY C. TUCKER
Colonel, USA
Staff Director, Administration

DISTRIBUTION
0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 - GENERAL INFORMATION

CHAPTER 2 - SYSTEM CONCEPT

CHAPTER 3 - ABSTRACTS OF CONTRACTS

CHAPTER 4 - ABSTRACTS OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS

CHAPTER 5 - SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTIFICATION

CHAPTER 6 - DESTINATION ACCEPTANCE NOTIFICATION

DoD 4000.25-5-M-S

CHAPTER 7 - REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST

CHAPTER 8 - RESERVED

CHAPTER 9 - CONTRACT PAYMENT AND COLLECTION
              NOTIFICATION

CHAPTER 10 - RESERVED

CHAPTER 11 - CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS REPORTING

APPENDIX A - MILSCAP DATA ELEMENTS AND CODES

APPENDIX B - MILSCAP TELECOMMUNICATION AND
              SUPPLEMENTAL ACCOUNTING INFORMATION

APPENDIX C - CROSS-REFERENCE FORMATS

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Acronyms and Abbreviations Include the following:

ACRONYM OR ABBREVIATION	DEFINITION
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASC	Accredited Standards Committee
CCB	Configuration Control Board
DAASO	Defense Automatic Addressing System Office
DDN	Defense Data Network
DLMS	Defense Logistics Management System
EDI	Electornic Data Interchange
LDM	Logistics Data Manager
LOGDESMAP	Logistics Data Element Standardization Management Program
MODELS	Modernization of Defense Logistics Standard Systems
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
PRC	Process Review Committee

REFERENCES

References The following references, using numeric designations to distinguish them from the basic MILSCAP manual references which use alpha designations, are used in this supplement.

(1) "Modernization of Defense Logistics Standard Systems (MODELS) Site Conversion Guide," June 1990, prepared by Defense Logistics Standard Systems Division, 6301 Little River Turnpike, Suite 220, Alexandria, VA 22312-3508.

(2) DoD 4000.25-13-M-S-5, "DoD LOGDESMAP Defense Logistics Management System Electronic Data Interchange Supplement," effective October 1, 1991.

(3) Document ASC X12S/89-647, "Electronic Data Interchange Standards, Draft Version 2, Release 4," December 1989, published by Data Interchange Standards Inc., Alexandria, VA 22314-2852.

DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

Definitions and Terms Include the following:

CROSS-REFERENCE FORMATS. These formats provide a mapping of the DLSS data elements to their location within the corresponding EDI transaction set.

DATA ELEMENT. The smallest of EDI building blocks, equivalent to fields in the DLSS. Elements represent the actual alphanumeric, date, time, and other information related directly to a transaction.

DATA SEGMENT. A group of functionally related data elements. The data segment begins with a segment identifier, includes data elements in a predefined sequence, and ends with a segment terminator.

ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE. The standardized computer-to-computer exchange of business information using standards jointly developed and established by standards groups.

IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS. Implementation conventions explain an industry's (in this case, DoD's) use of ANSI X12 EDI transaction sets. They indicate which optional segments of a transaction set are used, which optional elements of a segment ar used, which code assignments for a data element are permitted, etc. Conventions define each data element in an EDI transaction and provide instructions for data entry. For transactions being converted to or from fixed-length formats, the conventions also specify where the data elements can be found in the fixed-length record format or hard-copy form. The implementation conventions provide very detailed information regarding correlation between the DLSS and EDI formats.

TRANSACTION SET. A transaction set is a collection of data that is exchanged in order to convey meaning between the parties engaged in electronic data interchange. A transaction set is composed of the specific group of segments that represent a complete document, such as a requisition or a Transportation Control and Movement Document. The set also specifies the sequence of data within a transaction. Three-digit numbers identify a transaction set.

INTRODUCTION

Introduction Add a new Introduction as follows:

A. BACKGROUND

1. In 1962 the Defense Logistics Standard Systems were established providing procedures for communicating requirements, moving materiel, and performing other inter-Service tasks needed to ensure the continuing operation of DoD's logistics system. The DLSS performed satisfactorily for a number of decades. However, over the course of time, the fixed-length DLSS transactions reached their saturation point, and it became virtually impossible - within the existing structure - to satisfy the ever-growing logistics information requirements. Inflexibility and complexity of DLSS transactions created a backlog of approved but unimplemented changes. With the growth of electronic commerce between DoD and industry and other factors, such as increasing transaction traffic and the need for more timely management information, it became apparent that a new system was required.

2. Recognizing that the latest technologies provide opportunities for performing the DoD logistics mission more efficiently and effectively, OSD initiated the Modernization of Defense Logistics Standard Systems program in 1984. Under the MODELS program the Defense Logistics Management System has been established employing Electronic Data Interchange to support current requirements as well as new initiatives. Through EDI, the DLMS gains maximum flexibility to meet the needs of tomorrow although incorporating all the functional requirements of today.

B. SCOPE

1. While it is the objective of the DLMS to integrate the logistics process into a single system spanning all logistics functions, current demands necessitate the continued support of the DLSS individual functions. Supplements for each of the standard systems manuals have been prepared, thereby seeking to smooth the transition process. Each supplement includes the essential guidance for conversion from a specific standard system to its DLMS equivalent as well as policy, procedures, and formats for Service/Agency approved changes with post-Initial Operating Capability implementation dates. Services/Agencies may elect to secure

an early implementation of approved changes where an EDI-compatible trading partner is available.

   2. All of the approved MILSCAP changes are listed in the basic MILSCAP manual.

   3. Enhancements to the DLSS which were recognized during development of the baseline have been included in the implementation conventions for planning purposes. Pending publication of related policy and procedures, Service/Agencies capable of EDI must request approval for implementation of enhancements identified as "not used." Internal Service-unique data may be transmitted in the appropriate segment without prior approval. Enhancements 89-304 (see pararagraph 3.F.2.a.(1) and appendix A11) and 90-012 (see paragraph 3.F.2.c.(1)) are included in this supplement.

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

Chapter 1 This chapter contains new and revised information. This chapter must be read in its entirety prior to attempting use of this supplement.

A. AUTHORITY

This supplement is issued under the authority of DoD Directive 4000.25 (reference (a)).

B. PURPOSE

This supplement provides policies and prescribes uniform procedures for recording information governed by the MILSCAP as enhanced under the Defense Logistics Management System. Using electronic data interchange, the DLMS offers expanded capabilities over the fixed-length format employed by the DLSS. Each DLSS manual has its own supplement structured to correspond closely to its parent manual and provide the specific guidance necessary to apply the benefits of improved communications techniques to the transfer of logistics information. This supplement is not a stand-alone document and must be used in conjunction with the basic manual. Unless specifically rescinded or superseded herein, all policy and procedures addressed in the basic MILSCAP manual remain in effect.

   1. **Content**

      a. MILSCAP changes approved through 1991 have been included in the basic MILSCAP manual. As future changes are approved and relate to the variable length records, they will be included in this supplement.

      b. To augment the policy and procedures addressed in the narrative portion, the supplement includes an appendix composed of transaction formats comparable to those of the basic manual. Called cross-reference formats, a series of subappendices repeat the input instructions of the basic MILSCAP manual and provide mapping of the MILSCAP data elements to their location in the corresponding DLMS electronic data interchange transaction. Unique to this supplement, is an appendix made up of implementation conventions. These conventions provide very specific and detailed information to enable translation of

an appendix made up of implementation conventions. These conventions provide very specific and detailed information to enable translation of MILSCAP to DLMS EDI formats. Additionally, the implementation conventions incorporate enhancements to the MILSCAP which may be employed where an agreement has been reached between trading partners and with prior approval from DLSSD. Other standard appendices to this supplement offer further information regarding use, structure, and content of the DLMS EDI transactions.

2. **Supplement Structure**. This supplement is structured to correlate to the chapters, sections, paragraphs, and appendices of the basic MILSCAP manual. That is, within the supplement, areas affected by an approved change will generally be carried under the same paragraph designation or subappendix number appearing in the basic MILSCAP manual. The information conveyed in this supplement reflects new terminology and processing changes imposed by the DLMS. For example, where MILSCAP document identifiers were previously sufficient to identify a particular transaction type, under the DLMS it is more appropriate to specify the transaction set number and the document identifier found in the RFL segment. Although an effort has been made not to replicate information found in the basic MILSCAP manual, some changes authorized by approved change letters are so extensive that for ease of understanding the enti· section or chapter may be included in the supplement. Introductory statements are provided immediately preceding new or revised information in the supplement to inform the reader how this information relates to the basic MILSCAP manual. Bold italics are used to highlight substantive changes contained within paragraphs replicated from the basic MILSCAP manual.

C. APPLICABILITY

This supplement carries the same applicability as the basic MILSCAP manual.

D. EXCLUSIONS (RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE)

E. POLICY

This supplement is governed by policy prescribed in the basic MILSCAP manual.

F. RESPONSIBILITIES

Areas of responsibility for this supplement are identified in the basic MILSCAP manual. Additionally, prior approval from the DLSSO is required for transmission of enhanced data identified as "not used" in the implementation conventions.

G. DISTRIBUTION OF THIS SUPPLEMENT

Distribution of this supplement is accomplished in the same manner as the basic MILSCAP manual.

H. NUMBERING SYSTEM

1. In addition to the front matter (**Foreword**, Table of Contents, Acronyms and Abbreviations, etc.), this supplement is organized into chapters and appendices. With the exception of new material, chapter and appendix numbers represent the same content as those in the basic MILSCAP manual. The numbering and formatting practices are also duplicated. Page numbers do not correlate to those in the basic MILSCAP manual except as occurs by the nature of their parallel structure.

2. Each chapter is divided into sections and paragraphs. Where possible, section, paragraph, and subparagraph numbers correlate to those in the basic MILSCAP manual. Introductory statements for sections and paragraphs containing new or revised material are preceded with the complete applicable section/paragraph/subparagraph number in bold type and double underscore. When necessary to delete, insert new material, or realign paragraphs, the introductory statement provides renumbering instructions. Where an entire chapter is replaced due to extensive revision, section and paragraph numbers may not correspond to the original documentation. (Chapter 1 works as an exception to this in that it provides both new and revised information, but refers the reader back to the basic publication where specific portions remain applicable.)

3. References to particular appendices, chapters, sections, or paragraphs normally pertain to the basic MILSCAP manual unless the supplement is specifically cited; for example, "see chapter 4, section B. of this supplement." However, reference to a particular area of the basic MILSCAP manual does not preclude the possibility that the supplement contains modification to that area. The reader must use the supplement and the basic MILSCAP manual in tandem to assure that all

relevant information; such as, policy, procedures, and codes become evident.

4. Referenced material first cited in the basic MILSCAP manual retains its alphabetic reference designation from the basic manual in this supplement. Referenced material cited first in this supplement carries a numeric designation to differentiate it from the basic MILSCAP manual.

5. Within the cross-reference formats both alphabetic and numeric footnote designations are used. There, the alphabetic footnotes convey new information relative to the DLMS. The use of a numeric designation indicates that the footnote first appeared in the basic manual and is repeated without change in this supplement. Elsewhere in this supplement, alphabetic footnotes are used exclusively. However, the reader may be referred back to the basic MILSCAP manual's numeric footnote, indicating that the basic manual information still applies with no change required for the supplement.

I. CONFIGURATION CONTROL

The purpose of configuration control is to regulate changes to the DLMS. Control of changes includes documentation, justification, systematic evaluation, coordination, decision, release, and implementation. The configuration control process ensures that the full impact is defined and evaluated on the related disciplines and considerations listed below before a decision is made to approve and implement a change.

> Functional requirements
> Change justification
> Quality assurance
> Operational readiness
> Systems interfaces
> Technical reviews
> Return on investment analysis

1. **Change Request Submission**. It is planned that the configuration control system become an on-line system. In the interim, the staffing procedures for proposed changes will be as follows.

a. The initiator prepares a change proposal which is routed to the appropriate Service or Agency process review committee member. The PRC member must assure that the change proposal is prepared following the

approved format and instructions shown in appendix P of this supplement and that all required change criteria is included. This encompasses:

(1) a description of the proposed change and supporting procedures,

(2) a functional justification for the proposed change including a return on investment analysis and any economic benefits, and

(3) an impact of the proposed change including those items listed above.

b. The Service/Agency PRC member forwards the change request to the DLSSD Logistics Data Manager or returns it to the initiator with a nonconcurrence and supporting rationale. Change requests should be addressed to the Director, Defense Logistics Standard Systems Division, ATTN: DLSSD-R (LDM), at the address in section K.

c. The LDM reviews the change request, assesses the impact, enters comments as appropriate, and forwards the change request to the chair of the applicable PRC. If the change unacceptable, the LDM may return it to the Service/Agency PRC member with supporting rationale.

d. The chair of the applicable PRC reviews and assesses the affect of the change proposal and forwards it to DAASO and the Service/ Agency PRC members for evaluation, comment, and preferred implementation date. Service/Agency PRC members are allowed 90 days from the date of the change request cover letter to provide their response. Extensions may be granted at the discretion of the PRC chair. Should any member fail to respond within the allotted timeframe, a single followup letter with a 14-day suspense is sent warning that failure to reply will be deemed intentional and concurrence with the proposed change will be assumed. Using all submitted commentaries, the PRC chair evaluates and documents, to the maximum extent possible, each consideration listed in the introduction paragraph of this section. The PRC chair submits the change request package to the CCB recommending approval/disapproval along with a recommended implementation date.

e. The CCB reviews and approves/disapproves the change request package, prioritizes implementation of approved changes, and forwards the change request to DAASO for implementation and/or to ANSI for approval, if required. The Board must inform the LDM of disapproved change proposals and the LDM, in turn, initiates the notification of Service/Agency PRC members.

2. **Implementation of Approved Changes**. Implementation of changes will be prioritized according to DAASO workload and CCB ranking. All changes to the version/release must be implemented by participating trading partners. Change to the version/release will be identified by the sequential formal change number, which will be issued simultaneously to each DLMS supplement to maintain consistency. If a system is not directly affected by the change, its DLMS supplement change will consist only of a cover page, so stating. In this manner, the baseline version/release number will be maintained at version 1.1 until such time as version 2.0 (reflecting ANSI-approved standards and extensive streamlining of the DLMS transaction) is ready for publication. With the publication of version 2.0, changes to version 1.1 will be frozen.

J. PUBLICATION OF CHANGES TO THIS SUPPLEMENT

As with the basic manual, both formal and interim changes may be issued, as required, to revise, amplify, or correct material contained in this supplement. Administrative changes may be issued at any time as an interim change. Substantive changes to the DLMS baseline affecting transaction sets, segments, or data elements are permissible only via controlled changes to the version release as indicated above.

K. FOCAL POINTS

Under the DLMS, the military standard systems are incorporated in the appropriate DLMS functional area. Functions of the system administrator have been assumed by the chair of the applicable process review committee. Correspondence for the process review committee should be addressed to the Director, DLSSD, ATTN: Acquisition Process Review Committee, at the address below. The following offices have been designated to represent the Services/Agencies on the Acquisition Process Review Committee:

SERVICE/AGENCY	FOCAL POINT ADDRESS
To be established:	To be established.
All DoD Joint Groups; DoD components not represented by the preceding focal points	Director, Defense Logistics Standard Systems Division ATTN: Acquisition Process Review Committee 6301 Little River Turnpike, Suite 22(Alexandria, VA 22312-3508

L. COMMUNICATIONS

1. **Transition to DDN**. The functional modernization of the DLMS relies heavily on supporting technology. This includes renovation of the communications network which allows users to send and receive logistics information. While the DLSS primarily employs the AUTODIN for this purpose, one modernization objective is to replace AUTODIN with DDN. Transition to the DDN has been mandated by OSD and is highly recommended and supported by DLSSD; however, the exchange of transactions through AUTODIN will continue to be supported by DAASO until this is accomplished.

2. **Logistics Gateway Nodes**. Network interface devices, known as logistics gateway nodes, will perform a translation service to permit continued use of fixed-length DLSS transactions until DoD Components and participating agencies becomes fully EDI-compatible. This feature will permit logistics activities to continue to send and receive the familiar 80-column transactions during the lengthy transition process. When their internal systems can handle them, activities may start sending and receiving variable-length EDI transactions in compliance with the procedures outlined in this supplement.

3. **System Network Problems**. System network problems do not require staffing and are reported directly to DAASO for resolution according to the procedures outlined herein.

    a. If a system network problem is noted, the activity experiencing the difficulty will determine whether the problem is due to their local operating system or hardware or to factors outside of their control.

    (1) If it is within their capability to rectify, appropriate action should be taken at the local level; and DAASO should be notified to hold or reroute their incoming transactions, if necessary, until the problem has been corrected.

    (2) If the problem is due to a factor beyond the activity's control, such as a system network malfunction or a program logic or hardware problem with a DLMS transaction, the activity should ascertain the nature and extent of the problem and report it electronically to DAASO for resolution.

    b. DAASO receives all system network problems reported by the participating DLMS activities, develops and executes corrective actions, and notifies all affected activities of the problems and corrective action to be taken. DAASO assigns their highest workload priority to

system network problem reports and holds or reroutes transactions, as necessary, until the problem has been corrected.

c. DAASO immediately enters all system network problem reports into the change proposal system and records all subsequent related actions.

4. **Additional Information**. For additional information on communications features and to facilitate understanding and planning for the DLMS, the MODELS Site Conversion Guide (reference (1)), is available from the Director, DLSSD, ATTN: MODELS Program Manager, at the address in section K.

APPENDIX C

CROSS-REFERENCE FORMATS

INDEX

APPENDIX C

CROSS-REFERENCE FORMATS

INTRODUCTION

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. This appendix is a compilation of the format appendices from the MILSCAP basic manual appendix C. The individual appendices were not kept in their original order but are grouped by DLMS EDI transaction. The purpose of this appendix is to cross-reference data elements from the DLSS fixed-length formats to where they are located in the DLMS EDI transactions.

2. The original MILSCAP fixed-length format layout, which included the first three of the following columns, has been retained. The fourth column has been added to provide the cross-reference information:

> Field Legend
> Record Position(s)
> Explanation and Instructions
> DLMS Data Element Reference Designator

3. Each fixed-length transaction data element is listed in record position order. The DLMS Data Element Reference Designator column shows where this same data element is located in the EDI transaction. The reference designator always consists of two or three alphabetic/numeric characters followed by two numerics. The alphabetic/numeric characters are the unique EDI segment identifier and the two numerics are the data element position within the EDI segment. For example, N104 is the fourth data element in the N1 segment. See appendix L of this supplement for greater detail on the DLMS transactions.

B. DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CROSS-REFERENCE TO DLMS TRANSACTION SET

A document identifier is a code that identifies a given product or documentary record data to the system to which it pertains and further identifies the intended purpose, usage, operation, etc. The following listing shows the MILSCAP DI codes in alphabetical order and correlates them to the DLMS transactions.

DI Code	Transaction Set	Title
PAA	561	Contract Abstract, Administrative Data Record #1
PAB	561	Contract Abstract, Administrative Data Record #2
PAC	561	Contract Abstract, Accounting Classification Data Record
PAD	561	Contract Abstract, Accounting Classification Data Trailer
PAE	561	Contract Abstract, Supplies Line Item Data Record #1
PAF	561	Contract Abstract, Supplies Line Item Data Record #2
PAG	561	Contract Abstract, Supplies Schedule Data Record
PAH	561	Contract Abstract, Services Line Item Data Record
PB1	561	Modification Header Record
PBA	561	Modification, Administrative Data Record #1
PBB	561	Modification, Administrative Data Record #2
PBC	561	Modification, Accounting Classification Data Record
PBD	561	Modification, Accounting Classification Data Trailer
PBE	561	Modification, Supplies Line Item Data Record #1
PBF	561	Modification, Supplies Line Item Data Record #2
PBG	561	Modification, Supplies Schedule Data Record
PBH	561	Modification, Services Line Item Data Record
PE1	561	Correction, Header Record
PEA	561	Correction, Administrative Data Record #1
PEB	561	Correction, Administrative Data Record #2
PEC	561	Correction, Accounting Classification Data Record
PED	561	Correction, Accounting Classification Data Trailer
PEE	561	Correction, Supplies Line item Data Record #1
PEF	561	Correction, Supplies Line Item Data Record #2
PEG	561	Correction, Supplies Schedule Data Record
PEH	561	Correction, Services Line Item Data Record
PEK	562	Contract Abstract, Cancellation Record
PFK	562	Contract Abstract, Acknowledgement Record

DI Code	Transaction Set	Title
PJA	564	Stock Numbered Revised Delivery Forecast
PJB	564	MILSTRIP Document Numbered Revised Delivery Forecast
PJC	563	PCO Response to a Revised Delivery Forecast ▲
PJJ	565	Shipment Performance Notice – Supplies Line Item
PJR	565	Shipment Performance Notice – Services Line Item
PK5	566	Destination Acceptance Alert
PKN	566	Destination Acceptance Report in Response to an Alert
PKP	566	Destination Acceptance Report, No Alert Received
PK9	567	Contract Completion Statement
PKX	567	Unclosed Contract Status
PKZ	567	Contract Closeout Extension
PV1	568	Accounting Classification Header Record
PV2	568	Disbursement/Collection Record
PV3	568	Deduction Record
PV4	568	Variance Record
PV5	568	Line Item Report Record
PVA	568	Text Header Record

▲ The code "PJC" identifies the three-position document identifier for a PCO response to a revised delivery forecast. The transaction was derived from a MODELS enhancement. The "PJC" code is used for reference and is not an approved MILSCAP DI code. It does not appear in the MILSCAP manual.

C.   TITLE CROSS-REFERENCE TO DLSS APPENDIX

The following shows the DLMS transaction sets, lists the DLSS transactions which comprise the sets, and gives the appendix number in the basic publication for each one.

DLSS
Appendix

APPENDIX C1

DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
(TRANSACTION SET 561)

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA RECORD #1

A single Administrative Data Record #1 will be prepared per contract.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PAA.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract. See appendix A48 and DFARS subpart 204.70 for explanation of the PIIN numbering system.	*KAA01* [A] *KAD01* [B]
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 22	Enter the assigned call or order number in rp 17 – 20, if applicable, and leave rp 21 – 22 blank. See appendix A49. If not applicable, leave blank. (See chapter 4 for the use of this field with contract modifications.)	*KAA02* [A]
Effective Date or Order Date	23 – 29	Enter the effective date from award/contract forms or the order date from DD Form 1155. This date will be expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*KAA05* [C]
Reserved	30 – 44	Leave blank.	
Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS)	45 – 48	Enter the code assigned to the contract in accordance with the DPAS handbook. See appendix A3. DO or DX should be entered in the first two positions followed by a two position Program Identification code. (A fifth position suffix code, which is appended to the DPAS code for reporting purposes, will not be entered). When more than one rating applies to a contract, enter code 9 in rp 45 and leave the remainder of the field blank; this indicates "see contract." If no DPAS rating is assigned, enter code N in rp 45 and leave the remainder of the field blank. See appendix A3.	*REF01/02* [D]

[A] Only transmitted once per transaction set; must be mapped to all applicable DLSS records

[B] Maps to X-overpunch in rp 10 or 11

[C] Maps also to rp 55-61 of P__9 when a purchase order is being abstracted

[D] Transaction Set 561 is capable of supporting multiple DPAS ratings

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Identity Code: Issued By	49 – 54	Enter the identity code of the purchasing office issuing the contractual document. See appendix A4.	N101, N103, N104
Identity Code: Administered by	55 – 60	Enter the identity code of the office administering the contract. See appendix A4.	N101, N103, N104
Indicator: Partial Abstract	61	Enter 9 indicating "see contract," when all other data elements are not included in this abstract set (PAA-PAH). See appendix A19. Otherwise, leave blank.	KAB05
Identity Code: Contractor	62 – 67	Enter the identity code of the contractor shown in the contractor's block of the procurement instrument. See appendix A4. Right justify.	N101, N103, N104
Identity Code: Contractor Facility	68 – 73	If the work covered by the contract is to be performed in a facility at an address other than the address shown in the contractor's block of the contract, enter the appropriate identity code of the facility at which the work is to be performed. See appendix A4. Right justify. When more than one facility is involved in performing on the contract, enter code 9 in rp 68 and leave the remainder of the field blank, this indicates "see contract." Otherwise, leave blank.	N101, N103, N104
Type of Business	74	Enter the appropriate type of contractor code as listed in appendix A6.	KAB03
Indicator: Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Requirement	75	Enter code 1 if the contract includes FMS requirements. See appendix A19. Otherwise, leave blank.	KAB06
Reserved	76	Leave blank.	
Numbering: Record Count	77 – 80	Enter the count of all the records being abstracted for this PIIN/SPIIN. See appendix A21. (When the counter exceeds 9999, transmit last four positions of count only.)	REF01/02

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA RECORD #2

A single Administrative Data Record #2 will be prepared per contract.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PAB.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract in the manner prescribed for Administrative Data Record #1.	*KAA01* *KAD01* ⬥
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 22	Enter the supplementary number assigned to the contract in the same manner as prescribed for the related Administrative Data Record #1.	*KAA02*
Discount Terms	23 – 37	Enter discount percentage and corresponding number of days allowed for prompt payment. See appendix A18. Percentages should be expressed in terms of two positions for the whole number and two positions for the decimal. For example, 03.25 percent; 15.00 percent. Enter the first discount percentage in rp 23 – 26, with the corresponding number of days in rp 27 – 28. Enter the second discount percentage in rp 29 – 32, with the corresponding number of days in rp 33 – 34. If net days appear in the contract, they will be entered in rp 35 – 36; however, if net days are not specified in the contract, enter a code N in rp 35 and leave rp 36 blank. If discount terms are not applicable to a given contract, an N will be entered in rp 23, leaving rp 24 – 37 blank. If other terms are cited in the contract in lieu of or in addition to those shown in rp 23 – 36, code 9 will be entered in rp 37; otherwise, leave rp 37 blank.	*ITD02, ITD03, ITD05, ITD07*

⬥ Maps to X-overpunch in rp 10 or 11

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Identity Code: Paying Office	38 – 43	Enter the identity code of the office making payment. See appendix A4. If more than the one office is designated in the contract for payment purposes, enter code 9 in rp 38 and leave the remainder of the field blank. In this case, the responsible paying offices will be identified in rp 55 – 60 of the PAD record.	*N101, N103, N104*
Indicator: Fast Pay	44	Enter code F for fast pay provision. See appendix A19. Otherwise, leave blank.	*ITD01*
Amount: Total Amount of Contract	45 – 54	Enter, in dollars (rp 45 – 52) and cents (rp 53 – 54) the face value of the contract being abstracted. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. As specified in paragraph 4.D.3, increases and decreases will reflect net changes. X-overpunch in rp 54 indicates decrease. As specified in paragraph 2.F., X-overpunch in rp 53 indicates amount exceeds the limit of the field; another PAB transaction will follow with the overflow amount and a code T in rp 45. If no costs are involved, enter zeros in rp 45-54.	*KAA03/04*
Date of Signature	55 – 61	Enter the date of signature or date of award in the case of formal advertised procurement. For purchase orders, this is the same as the date in DI Code PAA, rp 23-29. Year-month-day will be expressed in accordance with appendix A2.	*KAA06 or KAA05 (for Purchase Orders)*
Kind of Contract	62	Enter the appropriate kind of contract code in accordance with appendix A7.	*KAB01*
Type of Contract	63	Enter the appropriate type of pricing provision code in accordance with appendix A8. If no costs are involved in this contract, leave blank.	*KAB02*

Transaction Set 561

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Identity Code: Abstract Recipient ADP Point	64 – 69	Enter the identity code of the activity furnishing ADP support to the contract abstract recipient. See appendix A4. For contracts issued by the PO, the Abstract Recipient is always the CAO activity reflected in the "Administered by" block, rp 55-60 of DI code PAA, as modified, of the basic contract. For calls/orders issued by the CAO, enter the identity code of the activity furnishing ADP support to the office indicated in the letter of delegation which authorized the CAO to issue the call/order. See paragraph 1.N for further explanation of ADP point.	*N101, N103, N104* [a]
Criticality Designator	70	Enter the appropriate Criticality Designator code in accordance with appendix A9.	*KAB04*
Indicator: Contract Administration Functional Limitations	71	Enter the Contract Administration Functional Assignment Limitation Code 3 when a contract is assigned to a CAS component for payment only. See appendix A19.	*KAB07*
Reserved	72 – 74	Leave blank.	
Special Contract Provisions	75 – 79	Enter one or more of the applicable codes listed in appendix A11. Entries indicate the existence of certain clauses or provisions in the contract. When more than five codes apply the code with the lowest sequence number, as shown in the appendix, will be used. Entries will be left justified, suffix with zeros to fill the field. If no entry, leave blank.	*REF01/02*
Reserved	80	Leave blank.	

[a] Only transmitted once per transaction set; must be mapped to all applicable DLSS records.

ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION DATA RECORD

A separate record will be prepared for each accounting classification in a given contract. However, a record need not be prepared for information to the transportation officer for citation on Government Bills of Lading for shipment at Government expense of items on an FOB origin contract. Each accounting classification will be assigned a reference number for the purpose of associating accounting classification trailers, supplies schedule data records, and service line item data records with the appropriate long line accounting classification.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE NUMBER
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PAC.	RFL01 (loop 0100)
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract in the manner prescribed for Administrative Data Record #1.	KAA01 KAD01 ᴬ
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 22	Enter the supplementary number assigned to the contract in the same manner as prescribed for the related Administrative Data Record #1.	KAA02
ACRN	23 – 24	Enter the accounting classification reference number assigned to the accounting classification. See appendix A16.	KAC01 ᴮ
Accounting Classification Data	25 – 74	Structured as shown below (also see appendix A17):	
Appropriation	(25 – 34)	Enter the appropriation as shown in the contract. See appendix A12.	KAC02
Limitation/ Subhead	(35 – 38)	Enter the appropriation limit or subhead code. Left justify and suffix with blank spaces to fill the field.	KAC02
Supplemental Accounting Classification	(39 – 74)	Enter the balance of the accounting classification data in any arrangement desired by the Service/Agency. However, this arrangement should be	KAC03

ᴬ Maps to X-overpunch in rp 10 or 11

ᴮ Only transmitted once per transaction set; must be mapped to all applicable DLSS records.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
		consistent as it will be reported back to the Service/Agency in payment data, in the same manner as recorded in the abstract. See pages B2-1 through B2-5 for current data structure.	
Identity Code: Accounting Station	75 – 80	Enter the appropriate accounting station identity (CPN recipient) code for the Army, DLA, and Air Force. See appendix A4. This field will be left blank for the Navy funds.	N101, N103, N104 (loop 0100)

ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION DATA TRAILER

The trailer record is at accounting classification level and is required for each accounting classification and each paying office cited on a contract.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PAD.	*RFL01 (loop 0100)*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract in the manner prescribed for Administrative Data Record #1.	*KAA01 KAD01* ◬
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 22	Enter the supplementary number assigned to the contract in the same manner as prescribed for the related Administrative Data Record #1.	*KAA02*
ACRN	23 – 24	Perpetuate the ACRN in the Accounting Classification Record.	*KAC01*
Special Reimbursable Provisions	25 – 35	Enter the applicable code(s):	*REF01/02 (loop 0100)*

Special Reimbursable Provisions (continued):

    a. When the contract authorizes contingent services for which the contractor may be reimbursed (i.e., if the cost is incurred) with charge to this ACRN but for which no CLIN/ELIN is applicable and no obligation has been established (i.e., codes A thru E, T, or Z), or

    b. When the contract authorizes material, services, or lump sum payments for which the contractor will be reimbursed (i.e., the cost will be incurred) with charge to this ACRN but for which no CLIN/ELIN has been established (i.e., codes F thru H, J thru M, P, or Z).

See appendix A40. Left justify, leaving the unused portion of the field blank.

◬ Maps to X-overpunch in rp 10 or 11

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Reserved	36 – 44	Leave blank.	
Amount: Obligated Amount	45 – 54	Enter in dollars (rp 45 – 52) and cents (rp 53 – 54), the obligated amount of the contract being abstracted for a given accounting classification. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. As specified in paragraph 4.D.3., increases and decreases will reflect net changes. X-overpunch in rp 54 indicates decrease. As specified in paragraph 2.F., X-overpunch in rp 53 indicates amount exceeds the limit of the field; another PAD transaction will follow with the overflow amount and a code T in rp 45. If this record is issued only to identify the accounting classification chargeable for a non-CLIN/ELIN payment for which no obligation has been established, zero fill.	KAC04 05
Identity Code: Paying Office	55 – 60	Enter the identity code of each office making payment when more than one office is designated in the contract. See appendix A4. Otherwise, leave blank.	N101, N103, N104 (loop 0100)
Reserved	61 – 80	Leave blank.	

SUPPLIES LINE ITEM DATA RECORD #1

A Supplies Line Item Data Record #1 will be prepared for each line item pertaining to supplies or deliverable items as expressed by a four or six position CLIN or ELIN on the contract except for those ELINs on a DD Form 1423 for which a DD Form 250 is not required.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PAE.	*RFL01 (loop 0200)*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract in the manner prescribed for Administrative Data Record #1.	*KAA01 KAD01* ᴬ
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 22	Enter the supplementary number assigned to the contract in the same manner as prescribed for the related Administrative Data Record #1.	*KAA02*
CLIN or ELIN	23 – 28	Enter the basic contract line or exhibit line item number in rp 23 – 26. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 27 – 28; If no subline, leave blank.	*KCE01* ᴮ
Stock Number	29 – 43	Enter the NSN or local stock number in rp 29-41. RP 42 – 43 may be used for management data related to a stock number. See appendix A42. When a stock number is not available but will be furnished later, a U for undefinitized will be entered in rp 29, leaving the remainder of the field blank. A code N will be entered in rp 29 when a stock number is not applicable. If this line item references an exhibit, a code N will be entered in rp 29, blank in rp 30, insert "EXHIBIT" in rp 31 – 37, and leave the remainder of the field blank. If delivery schedules are applicable to	*KAE01/02*

ᴬ Maps to X-overpunch in rp 10 or 11

ᴮ Only transmitted once per transaction set; must be mapped to all applicable DLSS records.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
		a service line item, a code N will be entered in rp 29, blank rp 30, insert "SERVICES" in 31 – 38, and leave the rest of the field blank. In this case, the services' line record will not be used.	
Quantity: Order Quantity	44 – 51	Enter the total quantity on order for a given CLIN or ELIN. See appendix A46. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill field. An X-overpunch will be entered in rp 44 when the quantity is estimated. When the quantity is unknown, a code U will be entered in rp 44, leaving the remainder of the field blank. If this line item references an exhibit or service, a code N will be entered in rp 44 and the remainder of the field left blank. X-overpunch in rp 51 indicates decrease. As specified in paragraph 2.F., X-overpunch in rp 50 indicates quantity exceeds the limit of the field; another PAE transaction will follow with the overflow quantity and a code T in rp 44.	*KAF01/02*
Purchase Unit	52 – 53	Enter the two position purchase unit to reflect the unit of purchase as shown in the contract. See appendix A13. Leave blank if no unit is shown in the contract.	*KAF05*
Amount: Unit Price	54 – 64	Enter, in dollars (rp 54 – 60), cents (rp 61 – 62), and mills (rp 63 – 64). See appendix A20. The dollar and cents segments of the field will be right justified and prefixed with zeros. The mills segment will be left justified and suffixed with zeros. If blank, zero fill the field. X-overpunch in rp 54 indicates that the unit price is estimated. When the unit	*KAF03/04*

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
		price is unavailable but will be furnished later, a code U will be entered in rp 54, leaving the remainder of the field blank. On other than fixed price services, unit price may not be applicable, in which case a code N will be entered in rp 54, leaving the remainder of the field blank. Enter a code C in rp 54, leaving the remainder of the field blank if the unit price for this contract subline or exhibit subline item is not separately priced and the unit price for this contract subline is included within the unit price of a related subline item. (If mills exceed two positions, enter 9, indicating "see contract," in rp 54 and leave remainder of the field blank.	
Amount: Total Item Amount	65 – 74	Enter, in dollars (rp 65 – 72) and cents (rp 73 – 74) the amount of the item quantity on order (i.e., unit price times quantity rounded to the nearest cent) except when a code C, N, U, or 9 appears in rp 54. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. As specified in paragraph 4.D.3., increases and decreases will reflect net changes. An X-overpunch will be entered in rp 65 when the Total Item Amount is estimated. When the Total Item Amount is undefinitized, a code U will be entered in rp 65, leaving the remainder of the field blank. If the Total Item Amount is not applicable, a code N will be entered in rp 65 and the remainder of the field left blank. X-overpunch in rp 74 indicates decrease. As specified in paragraph 2.F., X-overpunch in rp 73 indicates amount exceeds the limit of the field; another PAE transaction will follow with the overflow amount and a code T in rp 65.	*KCE02/03*

Transaction Set 561

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Identity Code: Item or Project Manager	75 – 80	If the activity to receive MILSCAP follow-on records of shipment performance is not the Issued By of the initial abstract or an activity collocated with the Issued By, enter the identity code of the authorized activity. See appendix A4. Otherwise, leave blank.	*N101, N103, N104* c *(loop 0200)*

---

c Only transmitted once per transaction set; must be mapped to all applicable DLSS records

SUPPLIES LINE ITEM DATA RECORD #2

A Supplies Line Item Data Record #2 will be prepared for each line item except for contract lines that reference exhibits and for those lines on a DD Form 1423 for which a DD Form 250 is not required, pertaining to any deliverable item or end items as expressed by a four position CLIN or ELIN on the procurement instrument.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PAF.	RFL01 (loop 0200)
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract in the manner prescribed for Administrative Data Record #1.	KAA01 KAD01 ▲
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 22	Enter the supplementary number assigned to the contract in the same manner as prescribed for the related Administrative Data Record #1.	KAA02
CLIN or ELIN	23 – 28	Enter the basic contract line or exhibit line item number in rp 23 – 26. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 27 – 28; If no subline, leave blank.	KCE01 ▶
Text: Noun	29 – 39	Enter the first 11 positions of the name and description of the item being procured, as shown in the contract. See appendix A31.	KAE03
Part Number	40 – 71	Enter the manufacturer's Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers in rp 40 – 44 and the part number in rp 45 – 71. See appendix A43. If not available, leave blank. Left justify and suffix with blank spaces. If fractions are involved, use three positions, i.e., 1/2.	KAE01 02

▲ Maps to X-overpunch in rp 10 or 11

▶ Only transmitted once per transaction set; must be mapped to all applicable DLSS records

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Procurement Quality Assurance (PQA) Site	72	Enter the code, in accordance with appendix A14, indicating the site where PQA (inspection) of supplies will take place.	*KCE04/05* c
Acceptance Site	73	Enter the code, in accordance with appendix A15, indicating the site where acceptance of supplies (i.e., when the Government assumes ownership of the supplies) will take place.	*KCE04/05* c
Free on Board (FOB) Site (CLIN/ELIN Level)	74	Enter appropriate FOB code for this line item, in accordance with appendix A5.	*KCE04/05*
Quantity Variance: Over	75 – 76	Enter permissible quantity overage in terms of percentage. See appendix A47 for appropriate codes. Right *justify and prefix with zeros to fill the* field. If no entry, leave blank.	*KAF06*
Quantity Variance: Under	77 – 78	Enter permissible quantity shortage in terms of percentage. See appendix A47 for appropriate codes. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. If no entry, leave blank.	*KAF07* D/
Reserved: (for Controlled Item Report Requirement)	79	Leave blank. (Although some contracts may require serial number reporting, the data is not yet a MILSCAP requirement.)	
Reserved	80	Leave blank.	

---

c/ Maps to x-over-punch in rp 10 or 11

D/ Transaction Set 561 supports all variances as numeric values (e.g., ½ of 1 percent is represented as 0.05).

SUPPLIES SCHEDULE DATA RECORD

A Supplies Schedule Data Record will be prepared for each ship-to, mark-for, and delivery date and MILSTRIP document number, when applicable, within a six position CLIN or ELIN in the contract. This record pertains to procurement of supplies or end items as opposed to procurement of services. Records will not be provided when the contract line item references an exhibit or when the ELIN on a DD Form 1423 does not require a DD Form 250.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PAG.	RFL01 (loop 0200)
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract in the manner prescribed for Administrative Data Record #1.	KAA01 KAD01 ∿
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 22	Enter the supplementary number assigned to the contract in the same manner as prescribed for the related Administrative Data Record #1.	KAA02
CLIN or ELIN	23 – 28	Enter the basic contract line or exhibit line item number in rp 23 – 26. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline number in rp 27 – 28; if no subline, leave blank.	KCE01
Identity Code: Ship-To	29 – 34	Enter the destination identity code. See appendix A4. If shipping instructions are to be furnished later, enter code U in rp 29 (i.e., undefinitized) and leave the remainder of the field blank.	N101 –04 (loop 0200)
Identity Code: Mark-For	35 – 40	Enter the identity code of the ultimate recipient of the supplies. See appendix A4. The following MILSTRIP technique may also be used: code Y entered in rp 35 indicates the remainder of the coding in the field is meaningful only to the recipient and is not a formally established identity code. If no entry, leave blank.	N101, N103, N104 (loop 0200)

∿ Maps to X-overpunch in rp 10 or 11.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Delivery Schedule Date	41 – 47	Enter the contract date for delivery of material which will be addressed to the destination shown in the ship-to and mark-for fields. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2. An X-overpunch will be entered in rp 41 when the date is estimated. When the date is undefinitized, a code U will be entered in rp 41, leaving the remainder of the field blank.	*KAG02.03*
Quantity: Delivery Schedule Quantity	48 – 55	Enter the quantity scheduled for delivery on the date shown in the delivery schedule date field and addressed to the destination in the ship-to and mark-for fields. See appendix A46. The entry will be right justified and prefixed with zeros to fill the field. An X-overpunch will be entered in rp 48 where the quantity is estimated. When the quantity is undefinitized, a code U will be entered in rp 48, leaving the remainder of the field blank. As specified in paragraph 4.D.3., increases and decreases will reflect net changes; X-overpunch in rp 55 indicates decrease. As specified in paragraph 2.F., X-overpunch in rp 50 indicates quantity exceeds the limit of the field; another PAG transaction will follow with the overflow quantity and a code T in rp 48.	*KAG04/05*

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
ACRN	56 - 57	Perpetuate the entry in the Accounting Classification Record of the reference number which represents the accounting classification that is applicable to a given destination (ship-to/mark-for), delivery date, and quantity. See appendix A16. In rare cases, when multiple accounting classifications apply to a single unit so the quantity cannot be subdivided to relate to a single accounting classification, enter a code 9 followed by a blank. The nine blank indicates that information under the heading "Payment Instructions for Multiple Fund Accounting Citations" is provided in the contract. (See DFARS 204.7108.) In those cases where the ACRN cannot be determined for a Supplies Schedule Data Record, shipping instructions are to be furnished later and a code U for undefinitized appears in rp 29; a code U for undefinitized may be entered in rp 56, leaving rp 57 blank. This will require entry of the proper ACRN at the time shipping instructions are issued prior to the shipment.	*KAG01* [a]
Reserved	58	Leave blank.	
Transportation Priority (TP)	59	Enter the applicable code from the contract. See appendix A29. The TP code will appear in the consignment instructions of the contract as required by DFARS 247.305-10. The codes are constructed in accordance with DoD 4500.32-R (reference (j)). Leave blank when a TP is not included in the contract.	*KAG06*

[a] Can be mapped from KAC01

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
MILSTRIP Data:	60 – 74	When a MILSTRIP requisition results in a new procurement or amendment to a contract, the following MILSTRIP data will be entered. Otherwise, leave blank. See appendix A45.	
MILSTRIP Document Number	(60 – 73)	Enter the MILSTRIP document number for a given requisition.	*RFL02*
MILSTRIP Suffix	(74)	Enter the MILSTRIP document number suffix if given. Otherwise, leave blank.	*RFL03*
CLIN/Sub-CLIN (for Exhibit)	75 – 80	Enter the contract line/subline item number which establishes the exhibit line item number shown in rp 23 – 28. See appendix A50. Leave blank if no ELIN is involved.	*KAG07*

SERVICES LINE ITEM DATA RECORD

A Services Line Item Data Record will be prepared for each CLIN pertaining to procurement of services. Procurement of services is not confined to a service contract but may be included in other contracts such a research and development (R&D) and system acquisition contracts.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 - 3	Enter code PAH.	RFL01 (loop 0200)
PIIN	4 - 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract in the manner prescribed for Administrative Data Record #1.	KAA01 KAD01 ⌐
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 - 22	Enter the supplementary number assigned to the contract in the same manner as prescribed for the related Administrative Data Record #1.	KAA02
CLIN	23 - 28	Enter the basic contract line item number in rp 23 - 26. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline number in rp 27 - 28; if no subline, leave blank.	KCE01
Text: Description of Services	29 - 53	Enter a portion of the services description, not to exceed 25 positions. See appendix A31.	KAE01/03
Procurement Quality Assurance (PQA) Site	54	Enter the code, in accordance with appendix A14, indicating the site where PQA (inspection) of services will take place.	KCE04/05
Acceptance Site	55	Enter the code, in accordance with appendix A15, indicating the site where acceptance of services (i.e., where the Government approves specific services) will take place.	KCE04/05
ACRN	56 - 57	Perpetuate the entry in the Accounting Classification Record of the reference number which represents the	KAG01

⌐ Maps to X-overpunch in rp 10 or 11

Transaction Set 561

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
		accounting classification that is applicable to a given service CLIN. See appendix A16. In rare cases when multiple accounting classifications apply to the same CLIN/subline and the quantity cannot be subdivided to relate to a single accounting classification, enter a code 9 followed by a blank. The nine blank indicates that information under the heading "Payment Instructions for Mutiple Fund Accounting Citations" is provided in the contract. (See DFARS 204.7108.)	
Service Completion Date	58 – 64	Enter the date a given service is scheduled for completion. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2. An X-overpunch will be entered in rp 58 when the date is estimated. When the date is undefinitized, a code U will be entered in rp 58, leaving the remainder of the field blank.	*KAG02/03*

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*

Amount:
  Total Item
  Amount
	65 – 74	Enter, in dollars (rp 65 – 72) and cents (rp 73 – 74), the amount of the item on order for a given CLIN. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. As specified in paragraph 4.D.3., increases and decreases will reflect net changes. An X-overpunch will be entered in rp 65 where the Total Item Amount is estimated. When Total Item Amount is undefinitized, a code U will be entered in rp 65, leaving the remainder of the field blank. If Total Item Amount is not applicable, a code N will be entered in rp 65 and the remainder of the field left blank. X-overpunch in rp 74 indicates decrease. As specified in paragraph 2.F., X-overpunch in rp 73 indicates amount exceeds the limit of the field; another PAH transaction will follow withthe overflow amount and a code T in rp 65.	*KCE02/03*

Identity Code:
  Item or Project
  Manager
	75 – 80	If the activity to receive MILSCAP follow-on records of performance is not the PO (The Issued By of the initial abstract) or an activity collocated with the Issued By, enter the identity code of the authorized activity. See appendix A4. Otherwise, leave blank.	*N101, N103, N104 (loop 0200)*

Transaction Set 561

MODIFICATION HEADER RECORD/ CORRECTION HEADER RECORD

The Modification Header Record reflects the information contained in the header portion of the SF 30. The Correction Header Record reflects the correction of information that was furnished in a previous abstract. (Following the PB1 or PE1 record will be the applicable PA __ records involved in the modification or correction. The second position of these records will change the A to B or E, as appropriate. They will be PB__ or PE__ records.) In general, changing noncontrol data requires the overlay technique; changing control data requires delete and add. Refer to Chapter 4 for the control data in the succeeding change formats and for detailed instructions for changing both control and noncontrol data.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PB1 for a contract modification abstract or PE1 for a correction abstract.	RFL01
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which the modification or correction is issued. See appendix A48.	KAA01
SPIIN	17 – 22	For modification to contracts, enter the modification number in rp 17 – 22. For modifications to calls or orders, enter the call/order number in rp 17-20 and the modification number in rp 21 – 22. See appendix A49. This number will be perpetuated in all abstract records required to effect a given change to the contract.	KAA02
Effective Date of Modification	23 – 29	Enter the effective date of the modification, if applicable. The date is expressed as year month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	KB102
Text: Modification Authority	30 – 44	Enter the modification authority from the SF 30, if applicable. See appendix A31. This is an optional entry and may be left blank.	KB104
Reserved	45 – 48	Leave blank.	

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Identity Code: Issued By	49 – 54	Enter the identity code of the office issuing the modification or correction. See appendix A4.	N101, N103, N104 (loop 0200)
Identity Code: Administered By	55 – 60	Enter the identity code of the office administering the contract. See appendix A4.	N101, N103, N104 ~ (loop 0200)
Kind of Modification	61	Enter the the appropriate code for the kind of modification outlined in appendix A41, if applicable. Otherwise, enter the kind of modification as indicated by paragraph numbers in block #13 of SF 30, i.e., a – change order, b – administrative change, etc.	KB101
Reserved	62 – 63	Leave blank.	
Identity Code: Abstract Recipient (ADP) Point	64 – 69	Enter the identity code of the activity furnishing ADP support to the abstract recipient. See appendix A4. For modifications or corrections issued by the CAO activity, see paragraph 4.C.1. for determining the modification abstract recipient.	N101, N103, N104 ~ (loop 0200)
Date of Signature	70 – 76	Enter the date that the modification document was signed. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	KB103
Numbering: Record Count	77 – 80	Enter the count of all records being abstracted (including the P-1 Header Record) for this PIIN/SPIIN. See appendix A21. If the count exceeds 9999, transmit last four positions of count only.	REF01/02 (loop 0200)

~ Only transmitted once per transaction set; must be mapped to all applicable DLSS records.

APPENDIX C2

DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT/CANCELLATION (TRANSACTION SET 562)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT/CANCELLATION

This format serves two purposes. Only the DI code and the message in record positions 35 - 52 are different.

    a. To cancel a previously submitted abstract, or withdraw an abstract where the data entries are erroneous to the extent that the abstract originator desires to start over, the Cancellation Record (DI Code PEK) will be used. Internal procedures will back the related abstract records out of the applicable internal system. This method does not apply to contract modifications and can be initiated only by the originator of the abstract. The recipient of the request for canceling an abstract will provide a PFK transaction to indicate that the original abstract has been deleted from their files. It should be noted that the cancellation acknowledgment must be received before a new abstract can be sent.

    b. An Acknowledgment Record (DI Code PFK) will be generated by the abstract recipient upon receipt of each contract abstract and on receipt of each abstract Cancellation Record (DI Code PEK). This will serve to confirm receipt of a basic abstract (PA___ records) by the recipient and will be transmitted to the originator of the contract abstract within 5 workdays from abstract or cancellation submission date. Confirmation not received within 7 workdays may be subject to followup via message, advising that the acknowledgment has not been received for the contract abstract or the abstract cancellation of the contract number.

    c. The data format for both the acknowledgment and cancellation records is as follows:

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 - 3	Enter code PEK for a Cancellation Record. Enter code PFK for an Acknowledgment Record.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 - 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract. See appendix A48.	*KAA01*
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 - 22	Enter the assigned call/order number in rp 17 - 20 and leave rp 21 - 22 blank. See appendix A49. If no call/order number, leave blank.	*KAA02*
Identity Code: Abstract Recipient ADP Point	23 - 28	Enter the identity code of the activity that received the abstract or the cancellation notice. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*
Identity Code: Issued By	29 - 34	Enter the identity code of the activity that originated the abstract. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Text: Message	35 – 52	Enter "CANCEL" for a Cancellation Record; "ABSTRACT RECEIVED" for an Abstract Acknowledgment Record; or "ABSTRACT CANCELED" for a Cancellation Acknowledgment Record.	*TSP01*
Transaction Date	53 – 57	Enter the date of preparation of this transaction. This date is expressed as month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*DTM01/02*
Reserved	58 – 80	Leave blank.	

APPENDIX C3

DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF (TRANSACTION SET 563)

DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF

The 563 transaction was not derived from an existing MILSCAP transaction. Rather it was added as a MODELS enhancement. When used, this transaction will allow the PCO response portion of the DD Form 375-2 to be transmitted in EDI format between willing trading partners.

The 563 transaction is used by a PCO to provide an ACO instructions, in response to an ACO recommended action regarding an actual or anticipated change to a contract line item delivery schedule. A/

DATA CATEGORY AND ELEMENT	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR	EXPLANATION AND INSTRUCTIONS	DD FORM 375-2 REFERENCE
Transaction set header	ST01	Code uniquely identifying a Transaction set. Use code "563".	N/A
Transaction set control number	ST02	Unique number assigned by the originator of the Transaction set.	N/A
Entity Identifier Code	N101	Use code "26" for contractor facility when different than contractor's address; use code "FR" for the from address. See MILSCAP Appendix A4. Use code "PG" for contractors. Use code "TO" for the to address.	Block 1 (contractor) and Block 3 (contractor adress)
Identification Code Qualifier	N103	Use code "10" for DoD addresses (DODAAC's), and code "M2" for contractor addresses (CAGE) codes. See MILSCAP appendix A-4.	Block 1 (contractor)and Block 3 (contractor address)
Identification Code	N104	The actual DODAAC of CAGE. See MILSCAP appendix A-4.	Block 1 (contractor) and Block 3 (contractor address)
Contract Number	KAA01	Contract number. See MILSCAP Appendix A-48.	Block 2
Call/Order Number	KAA02	Call/Order/modification, as applicable. See MILSCAP appendix A-49.	Block 2
Date Time Qualifier	DTM01	Use code "D08" to indicate date forwarded by PCO. See MILSCAP Appendix A-2.	Block 15e

A. The code "PJC" identifies the three-position document identifier for a PCO response to a revised delivery forecast. The transaction was derived from a MODELS enhancement. The "PJC" code is used for reference and is not an approved MILSCAP DI code. It does not appear in the MILSCAP manual

DATA CATEGORY AND ELEMENT	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR	EXPLANATION AND INSTRUCTIONS	DD FORM 375-2 REFERENCE
Date	DTM02	Actual date (YYMMDD).	Block 15e
Contact Function Code	PED01	Use code "PC" for Point of Contact.	Block 15
Name	PED02	Free-form name of the Point of Contact.	Block 15a
Communication Number Qualifier	PED03	Use any applicable code.	Block 15c
Communications Number	PED04	The number for the qualifier code used in PED03. For example, if PED03 is code "TE" (telephone) then PED04 would be (000) 000-0000.	Block 15c
Reference Number Qualifier	PED05	Use code "OF" for office symbol code	Block 15b
Reference Number	PED06	The office symbol of the Point of Contact.	Block 15b
Document Identifier Code	RFL01	Use code "PJC."	N/A
Transaction Number	RFL02	MILSTRIP REQUISITION number. See MILSCAP appendix A45	Block 7
Suffix Code Indicator	RFL03	MILSTRIP requisition number suffix used to identify partial actions. See MILSCAP appendix A45	Block 7
Contract/Exhibit Line Item Number	KCE01	CLIN or ELIN. See MILSCAP appendix A50.	Block 5
Quantity	KJA01	The quantity of deliverables that are the subject of the report. See MILSCAP appendix A-46.	Block 6
Date	KJA04	Revised delivery date (YYMMDD)	Block 9
DoD Revised Delivery Forecast Code	KJA05	Select appropriate code for cause of delay. See MILSCAP appendix 23-a	N/A
Delivery Date Reason Code	KJA06	Select code that describes reason delivery will not be made. See MILSCAP appendix 23-b.	N/A

Transaction Set 563

DATA CATEGORY AND ELEMENT	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR	EXPLANATION AND INSTRUCTIONS	DD FORM 375-2 REFERENCE
Recommendation Code	KJA06	ACO recommendation code. See MILSCAP A24.	Block 12a
Type or Delay Code	KJA08	Code identifying the nature of the delay. MILSCAP A53.	Block 4a or Block 4b
Free-form Message	KJA09	Used to provide additional information and guidance in text format. Cannot exceep 60 characters per use of this data element.	Block 12f
Product/Service ID Qualifier	KJA10	Use code "KL" for CAGE code and manufacturer's part number; use code "KV" for a MIPR number; use code "SW" for the stock numbers.	Block 7
Product/Service ID	KJA11	The identifying number. MILSCAP A40.	Block 7
Instructions Code	JKB01	Code for the PCD's instructions. See MILSCAP A52.	
Free-form Message	KJB02	Use when KJB02 is code "F" or "G" to provide additional guidance in text format. May not exceed 60 characters per use of this data element.	Block 7
Transaction Type Code	KTS01	Use code "KA" to indicate a reply to a previous request; use code "KC" to indicate a corrected transaction; use code "KD" to indicate an interim reply. These codes equate to MILSCAP codes A, C, and D. See MILSCAP A22.	N/A
Number of included segments	SE01	Total number of segments included in the Transaction set, including this segment.	N/A
Transaction set control number	SE02	The same number that has transmitted in ST02.	N/A

APPENDIX C4

DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST (TRANSACTION SET 564)

STOCK NUMBERED RDF

A separate RDF will be prepared for each affected ship-to address. Stock numbered RDFs (for Navy and DLA) will use DI Code PJA.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 - 3	Enter code PJA for a Navy or DLA contract or order.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 - 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which revised delivery is forecast. See appendix A48.	*KAA01*
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 - 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable, against which the shipment is to be made. See appendix A49. Modification numbers, including Provisioned Item Order numbers, will not be entered. Leave blank if no call or order number applies.	*KAA02*
CLIN or ELIN	21 - 26	Enter the basic Exhibit Line Item Number in rp 21 - 24, if applicable; if not, enter the basic Contract Line Item Number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 25 - 26; if no subline, leave blank.	*KCE01*
Identity Code: Ship-To	27 - 32	Enter the identity code of the consignee for the delivery affected by the revision. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*
Delivery Schedule Date	33 - 39	Enter the date, as reflected in the contract delivery schedule, for the delivery affected by the revision. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*KJA03*
Quantity: RDF Delivery Schedule Quantity	40 - 47	Enter that portion of the quantity reflected in the contract delivery schedule affected by the revision. See appendix A46. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. This quantity cannot exceed the contract.	*KJA01*

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
		quantity for the specified ship-to identity and contract delivery date. The quantity must be in terms of the purchase unit contained in the contract. If the quantity is less than the contract quantity, the balance will be delivered as scheduled.	
Contract Delivery Date Revision Agent	48	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A23-A to reflect the organization that caused the delay. Do not leave blank.	*KJA05*
Reason for Contract Delivery Date Revision	49 – 50	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A23-B to reflect the reason for the revised delivery forecast. When more than one factor caused the delay, the code for the major or most significant factor will be entered. Do not leave blank.	*KJA06*
Forecast Delivery Date	51 – 57	Enter the best estimate of the date by which delivery will take place. This date will be expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*KJA04*
CAO Recommendation Regarding Delayed Deliveries	58	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A24 to reflect the action that the CAO is taking or is recommending to the PO.	*KJA07*
Reserved	59	Leave blank.	
Stock Number	60 – 72	For Navy and DLA contracts, enter the 13 position NSN or local stock number as reflected in the contract. See appendix A42.	*KJA10/11*
Purchase Unit	73 – 74	Enter the two position purchase unit as shown in the contract. See appendix A13. Leave blank when no unit is shown in the contract.	*KJA02*

Transaction Set 564

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Transaction Date	75 – 79	Enter the date of preparation of this transaction. The date will be expressed as month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*DTM01 02*
Transaction Status Indicator	80	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A22. If no entry, leave blank.	*KTS01*

MILSTRIP DOCUMENT NUMBERED RDF

A separate RDF will be prepared for each affected ship-to address. MILSTRIP document numbered RDFs (for Army and Air Force) will use DI Code PJB.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PJB for an Army or Air Force MILSTRIP document numbered RDF.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which revised delivery is forecast. See appendix A46.	*KAA01*
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable, against which the shipment is to be made. See appendix A49. Modification numbers, including Provisioned Item Order numbers, will not be entered. Leave blank if no call or order number applies.	*KAA02*
CLIN or ELIN	21 – 26	Enter the basic Exhibit Line Item Number in rp 21 – 24, if applicable; if not, enter the basic Contract Line Item Number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 25 – 26; if no subline, leave blank.	*KCE01*
Identity Code: Ship-To	27 – 32	Enter the identity code, of the consignee for the delivery affected by the revision. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*
Delivery Schedule Date	33 – 39	Enter the date, as reflected in the contract delivery schedule, for the delivery affected by the revision. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*KJA03*
Quantity: RDF Delivery Schedule Quantity	40 – 47	Enter that portion of the quantity reflected in the contract delivery schedule affected by the revision. See appendix A46. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. This	*KJA01*

Transaction Set 564

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
		quantity cannot exceed the contract quantity for the specified Ship-To identity and Contract Delivery Date. The quantity must be in terms of the purchase unit contained in the contract. If the quantity is less than the contract quantity, the balance will be delivered as scheduled.	
Contract Delivery Date Revision Agency	48	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A23-A to reflect the organization that caused the delay. Do not leave blank.	*KJA05*
Reason for Contract Delivery Date Revision	49 – 50	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A23-B to reflect the reason for the revised delivery forecast. When more than one factor caused the delay, the code for the major or most significant factor will be entered. Do not leave blank.	*KJA06*
Forecast Delivery Date	51 – 57	Enter the best estimate of the date by which delivery will take place. This date will be expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*KJA04*
CAO Recommendation Regarding Delayed Deliveries	58	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A24 to reflect the action that the CAO is taking or is recommending to the PO.	*KJA07*
MILSTRIP Data:	59 – 73	For Army and Air Force contracts. See appendix A45.	
MILSTRIP Document Number	(59 – 72)	Enter the 14 position MILSTRIP document number as reflected in the contract.	*RFL02*
MILSTRIP Suffix	(73)	Enter the MILSTRIP document number suffix code when reflected in the contract. If no entry leave blank.	*RFL03*
Reserved	74	Leave blank.	

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Transaction Date	75 – 79	Enter the date of preparation of this transaction. The date will be expressed as month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*DTM01/02*
Transaction Status Indicator	80	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A22. If no entry, leave blank.	*KTS01*

APPENDIX C5

DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE (TRANSACTION SET 565)

SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE
SUPPLIES LINE ITEM

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PJJ.	RFL01
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which the shipment was made. See appendix A48. An X-overpunch in rp 10 indicates a cancellation.	KAA01 KAD01
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable, against which the shipment was made. See appendix A49. Modification numbers, including provisioned item order numbers will not be entered. Leave blank if no call or order number applies.	KAA02
CLIN or ELIN	21 – 26	Enter the basic exhibit line item number in rp 21 – 24, if applicable; if not, enter the basic contract line item number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill this field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 25 – 26; if no subline, leave blank.	KCE01
Identity Code: Ship-to	27 – 32	Enter the identity code of the consignee to whom shipment was made. See appendix A4.	N101, N103, N104
Identity Code: Mark-for	33 – 38	Enter the identity code of the ultimate recipient of the supplies. See appendix A4. If no entry, leave blank.	N101, N103, N104
Date Shipped	39 – 45	Enter the date of shipment as reflected on the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with	KSH02/03

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
		Appendix A2. If the shipping document indicates that the shipping date is estimated, enter an X-overpunch in rp 39.	
Quantity: Quantity Shipped	46 – 51	Enter the quantity shown as shipped on the shipping document. See appendix A46. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field.	*KQS01*
Shipment Identification Data:	52 – 59	See appendix A44.	*KSH01*
Shipment Number	(52 – 58)	Enter from the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155 the shipment number assigned to discretely identify this shipment under the contract.	
Shipment Number Suffix	(59)	Enter the alpha suffix code from the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155, if applicable. This code will be a Z (final shipment against the contract) or an alpha, indicating a replacement shipment (see chapter 5, section F). Otherwise, leave blank.	
Mode of Shipment	60	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A26 to indicate the transportation mode used to ship the supplies.	*KSH04*
Contract Shipment Advice	61	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A25	*KQS03*
Stock Number or MILSTRIP Data:	62 – 76		
Stock Number	(62 – 74)	For Navy and DLA contracts, enter the NSN or local stock number as reflected on the shipping document. See appendix A42.	*KAE01/02*
	(75 – 76)	Blank.	
MILSTRIP Document Number	(62 – 75)	For Army and Air Force contracts, enter the MILSTRIP document number as reflected on the shipping document;	*RFL02*

Transaction Set 565

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
MILSTRIP Suffix	(76)	and enter the MILSTRIP document number suffix code when reflected on the shipping document. See appendix A45. If no entry, leave blank.	*RFL03*
Transaction Date	77 – 79	Enter the ordinal date on which this transaction was prepared. This date will be all numeric in accordance with appendix A2.	*DTM01/02*
Transaction Status Indicator	80	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A22. If no entry, leave blank.	*KTS01*

SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE
SERVICES LINE ITEM

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PJR.	RFL01
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which the services were performed. See appendix A48. An X-overpunch in rp 10 indicates a cancellation.	KAA01 KAD01
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable, against which the services were performed. See appendix A49. Modification numbers, including provisioned item order numbers, will not be entered. Leave blank if no call or order number applies.	KAA02
CLIN or ELIN	21 – 26	Enter the basic exhibit line item number in rp 21 – 24, if applicable; if not, enter the basic contract line item number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill this field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 25 – 26; if no subline, leave blank.	KCE01
Identity Code: Performed-At	27 – 32	Enter the identity code of the activity at which the services were performed (this may be a contractor's facility or a Government activity). See appendix A4.	N101, N103, N104
Reserved	33 – 38	Leave blank.	
Date Completed	39 – 45	Enter the date of completion of the services as reflected on the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2. If the shipping document indicates that the	KSH02/03

Transaction Set 565

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
		completion date is estimated, enter an X-overpunch in rp 39.	
Reserved	46 – 51	Leave blank.	
Shipment Identif-ication Data: Shipment Number	52 – 58	Enter from the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155 the shipment number assigned to discretely identify this increment of services performed by the contractor. See appendix A44.	*KSH01*
Reserved	59 – 60	Leave blank.	
Contract Shipment Advice	61	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A25.	*KQS03*
Text: Description of Services	62 – 79	Enter a portion of the description of services performed, not to exceed 18 positions. See appendix A31.	*KAE01/03*
Transaction Status Indicator	80	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A22. If no entry, leave blank.	*KTS01*

APPENDIX C6

DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT (TRANSACTION SET 566)

ACCEPTANCE ALERT

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PK5.	RFL01
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which acceptance is to be reported. See appendix A48.	KAA01
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable, against which the shipment was made. See appendix A49. Modification numbers, including Provisioned Item Order numbers, will not be entered. Leave blank if no call or order number applies.	KAA02
Identity Code: Contract Administration ADP Point	21 – 26	Enter the identity code of the DCMR ADP point. This code is prescribed in appendix A4. (The A/R is later forwarded through DAAS to this ADP point.)	N101, N103, N104
Identity Code: Ship-To	27 – 32	Enter the identity code of the consignee to whom shipment was made. See appendix A4.	N101, N103, N104
Shipment Identification Data:	33 – 40	See appendix A44.	KSH01
Shipment Number	(33 – 39)	Enter from the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155 the shipment number assigned to discretely identify this shipment under the contract.	
Shipment Number Suffix	(40)	Enter the alpha suffix code from the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155. This code will be a Z (final shipment against the contract) or an alpha indicating a replacement shipment (see chapter 5, section F). Otherwise, leave blank.	

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
CLIN or ELIN	41 – 46	Enter the basic exhibit line item number in rp 41 – 44, if applicable; if not, enter the basic contract line item number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 45 – 46; if no subline, leave blank.	*KCE01*
Quantity: Quantity Shipped	47 – 54	Enter the quantity shown as shipped on the shipping document. See appendix A46. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field.	*KQS01*
Purchase Unit	55 – 56	Enter the purchase unit shown on the shipping document . See appendix A13.	*KQS02*
Stock Number	57 – 69	Enter the NSN or local stock number for the CLIN as reflected on the shipping document. See appendix A42. When a stock number is not applicable, enter the manufacturer's part number if 13 positions or less, FSCM in rp 57 – 61 and part number in rp 62 – 69. See appendix A43. When neither a stock number nor a part number applies and there is a mark-for code in the DD Form 1155 or in block 4 of the DD Form 250, enter the DoDAAC in rp 58-63. When none of the above applies, enter other identifying information, such as an office symbol or name, in rp 58 – 69. Otherwise, leave blank.	*KAE01/02*
Date Shipped	70 – 76	Enter the date of shipment as reflected on the shipping document. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2. If the shipping document indicates that the shipping date is estimated, enter an X-over-punch in rp 70.	*KSH02/03*

Transaction Set 566

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Procurement Quality Assurance (PQA) Site	77	When quality assurance (inspection) is to be performed at destination, enter code D. Otherwise, enter code S. See appendix A14.	*KCE04/05*
Special Contract Provision: Liquidated Damages Clause	78	If the contract contains a Liquidated Damages clause, enter code A from appendix A11. Otherwise, leave blank. This advises the consignee that acceptance action should be expedited.	*REF01/02*
Cash Discounts Stipulation	79	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A27. This advises the consignee that cash discount applies and acceptance should be expedited.	*KAA07*
Transaction Status Indicator	80	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A22.	*KTS01*

ACCEPTANCE REPORT

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PKN if A/A has been received; enter PKP if A/A has not been received.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which acceptance is being reported. See appendix A48. An X-overpunch in rp 10 indicates a cancellation of the report.	*KAA01* *KAD01*
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable against which the shipment was made. See appendix A49. Modification numbers, including Provisioned Item Order numbers, will not be entered. Leave blank if no call or order number applies.	*KAA02*
Identity Code: Contract Administration ADP Point	21 – 26	Enter the identity code of the DCMR ADP point. This code is prescribed in appendix A4. (The A/R is forwarded through DAAS to this ADP point.)	*N101, N103, N104*
Identity Code: Ship-to	27 – 32	Enter the identity code of the consignee to whom shipment was made. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*
Shipment Identification Data:	33 – 40	See appendix A44.	*KSH01*
Shipment Number	(33 – 39)	Enter from the DD Form 250 or DD Form Number 1155 the shipment number assigned to discretely identify this shipment under the contract.	
Shipment Number Suffix	(40)	Enter the alpha suffix code from the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155. This code will be a Z (final shipment against the contract) or an alpha indicating a replacement shipment (see chapter 5, section F). Otherwise, leave blank.	

Transaction Set 566

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
CLIN or ELIN	41 – 46	Enter the basic exhibit line item number in rp 41 – 44, if applicable; if not, enter the basic contract line item number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 45 – 46; if no subline, leave blank.	*KCE01*
Quantity: Quantity Shipped	47 – 54	Enter the quantity shown as shipped on the shipping document. See appendix A46. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field.	*KQS01*
Purchase Unit	55 – 56	Enter the purchase unit shown on DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155. See appendix A13.	*KQS02*
Quantity : Quantity Accepted	57 – 64	Enter only that quantity actually accepted by the Government representative at the destination. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. See appendix A46. If this is an interim report, enter zeros.	*KQA01*
Shipment/ Acceptance Discrepancy Explanation	65	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A28 when either a difference exists between the quantity shipped and the quantity accepted, or the material is accepted when the complete shipping information is not available, i.e., documentation is missing or incomplete. If more than one reason is applicable, enter the major reason for the difference. Leave blank if no discrepancy is involved.	*REF01/02* ⩘/
Actual/Estimated Acceptance Date	66 – 72	Enter the date that the material was accepted by the Government representative as indicated on the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155. This date is expressed as year-month-day in	*KQA03/04*

⩘/ Transaction Set 566 allows all shipment/acceptance discrepancy explanation codes to be entered.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
		Accordance with appendix A2. If this is an interim report, insert an X-overpunch in rp 66 and enter estimated date material will be accepted. Leave blank if material has not been received.	
Date Delivered/ Offered	73 – 79	Enter the date that the material was delivered or offered for delivery (see chapter 6, section C). This date is expressed as year-month-day, in accordance with appendix A2. Leave blank if material has not been delivered.	*KQA02*
Transaction Status Indicator	80	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A22. See chapter 6, sections F and G. If no entry, leave blank.	*KTS01*

Transaction Set 566

APPENDIX C7

DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS
(TRANSACTION SET 567)

CONTRACT COMPLETION STATEMENT

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PK9.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which contract completion status is being reported. See appendix A48. An X-overpunch in rp 10 indicates a cancellation, in which case, rp 35-80 should be left blank.	*KAA01* *KAD01*
SPIIN: Call/Order Number or Last Modification Number	17 – 22	Enter the call or order number in rp 17 – 20 for which completion status is being reported. If applicable, enter the last modification number for the call or order in rp 21 – 22. If this is not a call or order, enter the number of the modification with the latest effective date in rp 17 – 22. See appendix A49. Leave any of these fields blank if not applicable.	*KAA02*
Identity Code: Administered By	23 – 28	Enter the identity code, as reflected in the contract, of the office assigned primary contract administration responsibility. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*
Identity Code: Purchasing Office	29 – 34	Enter the identity code, as reflected in the contract, of the office issuing the contract. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*
Amount: Unliquidated Amount	35 – 42	Enter, in dollars (rp 35 – 40) and cents (rp 41 – 42), the remainder of the accumulated amounts paid as netted by all collections subtracted from the amount obligated on the contract by any contract modifications and adjusted by deductions and all variance codes. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Leave blank when not applicable, i.e., when rp 43 is code A (see chapter 11, paragraph D.2.(c)).	*KAA03/04*

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Contract Closeout Group	43	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A30. This code indicates the time and condition under which this contract is closed.	*KAA08*
Reserved	44	Leave blank.	
Date Physically Completed	45 – 51	Enter the date that the contract is physically completed, in accordance with chapter 11, paragraph D.2.(a). This date will be expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*DTM01/02*
Date of Final Payment	52 – 58	Enter the date of the voucher reflecting the final payment of the contract. This date will be expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2. Leave blank when not applicable, i.e., when rp 43 is code A (see chapter 11, paragraph D.2.(c)).	*DTM01/02*
Date Contract Completed	59 – 65	Enter the date that contract was completed in accordance with the contract closing criteria. This date will be expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2. Leave blank when not applicable, i.e., when rp 43 is code A (see chapter 11, paragraph D.2.(c)).	*DTM01/02*
Identity Code: Disbursing Officer	66 – 71	Enter the identity code, as reflected on the voucher, of the disbursing officer that made final payment. See appendix A4. Leave blank when not applicable, i.e., when rp 43 is code A (see chapter 11, paragraph D.2.(c)).	*N101, N103, N104*
Numbering: Voucher Number	72 – 77	Enter the serial number assigned to the final payment voucher. See appendix A21. May be blank when not applicable, i.e., when rp 43 is code A (see chapter 11, paragraph D.2.(c)).	*SII01*

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Reserved	78 – 79	Leave blank.	
Transaction Status Indicator	80	Enter code F (for final) or J (for physically completed). See appendix A22.	*KTS01*

UNCLOSED CONTRACT STATUS

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PKX.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which unclosed contract status is being reported. See appendix A48. X-overpunch in rp 10 indicates a cancellation.	*KAA01* *KAD01*

SPIIN:
    Call/Order
    Number or Last
    Modification
    Number
	17 – 22	Enter the call or order number in rp 17 – 20 for which unclosed contract status is being reported. If applicable, enter the last modification number for the call or order in rp 21 – 22. If this is not a call or order, enter the number of the modification with the latest effective date in rp 17 – 22. See appendix A49. Leave this field blank if not applicable.	*KAA02*

Reserved	23 – 24	Leave blank.	
Identity Code: Administered By	25 – 30	Enter the identity code, as reflected in the contract, of the office assigned primary contract administration responsibility. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*

Identity Code:
    Purchasing
    Office
	31 – 36	Enter the identity code, as reflected in the contract, of the office issuing the contract. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*

Identity Code: Contractor	37 – 42	Enter the identity code, as reflected in the contract, of the contractor. Right justify. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*
Contract Closeout Group	43	Enter the appropriate code from appendix A30. This code will indicate the time and condition under which the contract is to be closed.	*KAA08*
Reserved	44	Leave blank.	

Transaction Set 567

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Date Physically Completed	45 – 51	Enter the date that the contract was physically completed in accordance with chapter 11, paragraph D.2.(a). This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	DTM01/02
Date of Final Payment	52 – 58	If final payment has been made, enter the date of the voucher reflecting final payment of the contract. Otherwise, leave blank. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	DTM01/02
Estimated Completion Date	59 – 65	Enter the best estimate of the date by which the contract will be completed in accordance with the contract closing criteria. This date is expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	DTM01/02
Reserved	66 – 71	Leave blank.	
Reason for Delayed Closing of Contract File	72	Enter the appropriate code, in accordance with appendix A38, that indicates the most significant reason that the contract has not been closed.	REF01/02
Reason for Delayed Closing of Contract File	73	Enter the appropriate code, in accordance with appendix A38, for the second most significant reason that the contract has not been closed, if applicable. Otherwise, leave blank.	REF01/02
Reason for Delayed Closing of Contract File	74	Enter the appropriate code, in accordance with appendix A38, for the third most significant reason that the contract has not been closed, if applicable. Otherwise, leave blank.	REF01/02
Transaction Date	75 – 79	Enter the date of preparation of this transaction. This date is expressed as month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	DTM01/02
Reserved	80	Leave blank.	

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT EXTENSION

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PKZ.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract against which contract completion status is being reported. See appendix A48. An X-overpunch in rp 10 indicates a cancellation.	*KAA01* *KAD01*
SPIIN: Call/Order Number or Last Modification Number	17 – 22	Enter the call or order number in rp 17 – 20 for which completion status is being reported. If applicable, enter the last modification number for the call or order in rp 21 – 22. If this is not a call or order, enter the number of the modification with the latest effective date in rp 17 – 22. See appendix A49. Leave this field blank if not applicable.	*KAA02*
Identity Code: Administered By	23 – 28	Enter the identity code, as reflected in the contract, of the office assigned primary contract administration responsibility. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*
Identity Code: Purchasing Office	29 – 34	Enter the identity code, as reflected in the contract, of the office issuing the contract. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104*
Reserved	35 – 42	Leave blank.	
Contract Closeout Group	43	Enter the appropriate code in accordance with appendix A30. This code indicates the time and condition under which this contract is closed.	*KAA08*
Reserved	44	Leave blank.	
Date Physically Completed	45 – 51	Enter the date that the contract is physically completed, in accordance with chapter 11, paragraph D.2.(a). This date will be expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*DTM01/02*

Transaction Set 567

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Reserved	52 – 58	Leave blank.	
Extended Closeout Date	59 – 65	Enter the date that the contract file will be closed by the PO. This date will be expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	*DTM01/02*
Reserved	66 – 80	Leave blank.	

APPENDIX C8

DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE
(TRANSACTION SET 568)

ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION HEADER RECORD

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PV1.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract involved in the payment/collection. See appendix A48.	*KAA01* A/
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable, against which the payment/collection is being applied. See appendix A49. Leave blank if no call/order number applies.	*KAA02* A/
ACRN	21 – 22	Enter the accounting classification reference number applicable to the accounting classification against which the payment/collection is being applied. See appendix A16. (This code is identical to the code in the contract or the contract abstract Accounting Classification Record prepared by the purchasing office.)	*KAC01* A/
Numbering: Voucher Number	23 – 28	Enter the voucher serial number assigned to the payment/collection. See appendix A21.	*SII01* A/
Numbering: Batch Sequence	29	Enter alpha code A through Z, except I and O, for each CPN transaction set. See appendix A21.	*KVA02* A/ B/
Accounting Classification Data:	30 – 79	Structured as shown below. Also see appendix A17.	
Appropriation	(30 – 39)	Enter the appropriation (exactly as furnished in the abstract or contract) applicable to the payment/collection. See appendix A12.	*KAC02*

A/ Only transmitted once per transaction set; must be mapped to all applicable DLSS records

B/ From PVA record

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Limit/Subhead	(40-43)	Enter the appropriation limit or subhead (exactly as furnished in the abstract or contract) applicable to the payment/collection.	KAC02
Supplemental Accounting Classification	(44 – 79)	Enter the balance of the accounting classification data (exactly as furnished in the abstract or contract) applicable to the payment/collection.	KAC03
Reserved	80	Leave blank.	

DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION RECORD

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PV2.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract as prescribed in the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*KAA01 (loop 0100)*
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable, as prescribed in the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1. Leave blank if no call/order number is applicable.	*KAA02 (loop 0100)*
ACRN	21 – 22	Enter the accounting classification reference number in the same manner as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*KAC01 (loop 0100)*
Numbering: Voucher Number	23 – 28	Enter the voucher serial number as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*SII01 (First Occurrence) (loop 0100)*
Numbering Batch Sequence	29	Enter the batch sequence code as prescribed in the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*KVA02* ⱯⱯ
Identity Code: CPN Recipient	30 – 35	Enter the identity code of the accounting point to which the CPN is being sent. See chapter 9, section J and appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104* ⱯⱯ
Identity Code: Disbursing Officer	36 – 41	Enter the identity code, as reflected in the voucher, of the disbursing officer who made the payment. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104* ⱯⱯ

ⱯⱯ From PVA record

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Voucher Date	42 – 48	Enter the date of the voucher pertinent to the CPN. This date shall be expressed as year-month-day in accordance with appendix A2.	SII03 (loop 0110)
Contract Payment Type	49	Enter the code (for payments) which identifies the kind of payment being made. See appendix A32. Code C or F will be used only when another code is not applicable. Leave blank for collections.	SII02 (loop 0110)
Country Code	50 – 51	Enter the appropriate code if the payment/collection is an International Balance of Payment transaction as defined in DoD Instruction 7060.2 (reference (s)). Country codes are published in DoD 5000.12-M (reference (f)), DoD Manual for Standard Data Elements, under reference number CO-XV of data element "Countries of the World." See appendix A36.	SII07 (loop 0110)
Numbering (Original) Voucher Number	52 – 57	Enter the original voucher number of the previous transaction being corrected by SF 1081 or other adjustment document in the reversed and corrected CPN; See appendix A21. Otherwise, leave blank.	SII01 (Second Occurrence) (loop 0110)
Contract Payment Deduction/ Collection: (Type of Collection)	58	Enter the code which identifies the type of collection. See appendix A34. Leave blank for disbursements.	KV204 (loop 0110)
Amount: Gross Amount	59 – 68	Enter, in dollars (rp 59 – 66) and cents (rp 67 – 68), the gross amount before deductions (plus or minus), applicable to the payment. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. For example, on fixed price contracts, this is computed as unit price multiplied by quantity being paid for. Leave blank for collections and reverse deductions (if net amount	KV202 (loop 0110)

Transaction Set 568

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
		paid includes reverse deductions, do not add reverse deductions to gross amount).	
Amount: Net Paid/ Collected Amount	69 – 78	Enter, in dollars (rp 69 – 76) and cents (rp 77 – 78), the net amount paid, after deductions, if a payment. Enter the amount collected if a collection. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field.	*KV203 (loop 0110)*
Contract Fund Reporting Transaction	79	Enter the approrpiate code which identifies the CPN as a disbursement or a collection. See appendix A33.	*KV201 (loop 0110)*
Reserved	80	Leave blank.	

DEDUCTION RECORD

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PV3.	RFL01
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	KAA01 (loop 0100)
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable, as prescribed in the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1. Leave blank if no call/order number is applicable.	KAA02 (loop 0100)
ACRN	21 – 22	Enter the accounting classification reference number in the same manner as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	KAC01 (loop 0100)
Numbering: Voucher Number	23 – 28	Enter the voucher serial number as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	SII01 (First Occurrence) (loop 0100)
Numbering: Batch Sequence	29	Enter the batch sequence code as prescribed in the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	KVA02 ⋏/
CLIN or ELIN	30 – 35	Enter the basic exhibit line item number in rp 30 – 33, if applicable; if not, enter the basic contract line item number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 34 – 35; if no subline, leave blank.	KCE01 (loop 0120)
Reserved	36 – 43	Leave blank.	

⋏/ From PVA record.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Contract Payment Deduction/ collection: (Type of Deduction)	44	Enter the primary code which identifies a reason for deduction, i.e., difference between Gross Amount and Net Amount, in the Disbursement/Collection Record, DI Code PV2. See appendix A34.	KV301 (First Occurrence) (loop 0120)
Amount: Deduction Amount	45 – 54	Enter, in dollars (rp 45 – 52) and cents (rp 53 – 54) the amount of the deduction. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field.	KV302 (First Occurrence) (loop 0120)
Plus/Minus	55	Enter the code which indicates the amount is a deduction (minus) or a refund (plus) or a reverse deduction (plus). See appendix A37.	KV303 (First Occurrence) (loop 0120)
Contract Payment Deduction/ Collection: (Type of Deduction)	56	Enter the second deduction code, if any. See appendix A34. Otherwise, leave blank.	KV301 (Second Occurrence) (loop 0120)
Amount: Deduction Amount	57 – 66	Enter second deduction amount, (dollars rp 57 – 64 and cents in rp 65-66), if any. See appendix A20. Otherwise, leave blank.	KV302 (Second Occurrence) (loop 0120)
Plus/Minus	67	Enter the code applicable to the second deduction/refund/reverse deduction amount, if any. See appendix A37. Otherwise, leave blank.	KV303 (Second Occurrence) (loop 0120)
Contract Payment Deduction/ Collection: (Type of Deduction)	68	Enter the third deduction code, if any. See appendix A34. Otherwise, leave blank.	KV301 (Third Occurrence) (loop 0120)
Amount: Deduction Amount	69 – 78	Enter third deduction amount (dollars rp 69 – 76 and cents in rp 77 – 78), if any. See appendix A20. Otherwise, leave blank.	KV302 (Third Occurrence) (loop 0120)

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Plus/Minus	79	Enter the code applicable to the third deduction/refund/reverse deduction amount, if any. See appendix A37. Otherwise, leave blank.	*KV303 (Third Occurrence) (loop 0120)*
Reserved	80	Leave blank.	

Transaction Set 568

VARIANCE RECORD

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PV4.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*KAA01 (loop 0100)*
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number if applicable as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1. Leave blank if no call/order number is applicable.	*KAA02 (loop 0100)*
ACRN	21 – 22	Enter the accounting classification reference number in the same manner as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*KAC01 (loop 0100)*
Numbering: Voucher Number	23 – 28	Enter the voucher serial number in the same manner as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*SII01 (loop 0100)*
Numbering Batch Sequence	29	Enter the batch sequence code as prescribed in the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*KVA02* ʌ⁄
Reserved	30 – 43	Leave blank.	
CLIN or ELIN	44 – 49	Enter the basic exhibit line item number in rp 44 – 47, if applicable; if not, enter the basic contract line item number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 48 – 49; if no subline, leave blank. If rp 50 is code A, B, C, D, E, or T, leave blank.	*KCE01 (loop 0130)*

ʌ⁄ From PVA record

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Contract Obligation Variance	50	Enter the primary code which identifies the reason for variance between the Gross Amount and the comparable contract amount. See appendix A35.	*KV301 (First Occurrence) (loop 0130)*
Amount: Net Variance Amount	51 – 60	Enter, in dollars (rp 51 – 58) and cents (rp 59 – 60), the amount of the net variance. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field.	*KV302 (First Occurrence) (loop 0130)*
Plus/Minus	61	Enter the code which indicates whether the variance is an addition to the contract obligation amount (plus) or a subtraction therefrom (minus). See appendix A37.	*KV303 (First Occurrence) (loop 0130)*
CLIN or ELIN	62 – 67	Enter the basic Exhibit Line Item Number in rp 62 – 65, if applicable; if not, enter the basic Contract Line Item Number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 66 – 67; if no subline, leave blank. If rp 50 is code A, B, C, D, E, or T, leave blank.	*KCE01 (loop 0130)*
Contract Obligation Variance	68	Enter the code applicable to the second variance amount, if any. See appendix A35. Otherwise, leave blank. If rp 50 is code A, B, C, D, E, or T, leave blank.	*KV301 (Second Occurrence) (loop 0130)*
Amount: Net Variance Amount	69 – 78	Enter the second variance, if any. See appendix A20. Otherwise, leave blank. If rp 50 is code A, B, C, D, E, or T, leave blank. If rp 50 is code A, B, C, D, E, or T, leave blank.	*KV302 (Second Occurrence) (loop 0130)*
Plus/Minus	79	Enter the code applicable to the second variance amount, if any. See appendix A37. Otherwise, leave blank. If rp 50 is code A, B, C, D, E, or T, leave blank.	*KV303 (Second Occurrence) (loop 0130)*
Reserved	80	Leave blank.	

      Transaction Set 568

LINE ITEM REPORT RECORD

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PV5.	*RFL01*
PIIN	4 – 16	Enter the number assigned to the contract as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*KAA01 (loop 0100)*
SPIIN: Call/Order	17 – 20	Enter the call or order number, if applicable, as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1. Leave blank if no call/order number is applicable.	*KAA02 (loop 0100)*
ACRN	21 – 22	Enter the accounting classification reference number in the same manner as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*KAC01 (loop 0100)*
Numbering: Voucher Number	23 – 28	Enter the voucher serial number in the same manner as prescribed for the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1.	*SII01 (loop 0100)*
Numbering: Batch Sequence	29	Enter the batch sequence code as prescribed in the related Accounting Classification Header record. DI Code PV1.	*KVA02 ᴬ/*
Shipment Identification Data:	30 – 37	See appendix A44.	*KV501 (loop 0130)*
Shipment Number	(30 – 36)	Enter from the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155 the shipment number assigned to the items for which payment is being made. If no number is applicable, e.g., advance payment, leave blank.	

ᴬ/ From PVA record.

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Shipment Number Suffix	(37)	Enter the alpha suffix code from the DD Form 250 or DD Form 1155. This code will be a Z (final shipment against the contract) or an alpha indicating a replacement shipment (see chapter 5, section F). Otherwise, leave blank.	
Reserved	38 – 39	Leave blank.	
Identity Code: Ship-To	40 – 45	Enter the identity code of the consignee from the shipping document covering the items for which payment is being made. See appendix A4.	*N101, N103, N104 (loop 0130)*
Reserved	46 – 53	Leave blank.	
Contract Payment Line Item Status	54	Enter the code which indicates whether or not this payment/ collection transaction completes line action. See appendix A39.	*KV504 (loop 0130)*
Quantity: Expenditure Quantity	55 – 62	Enter the quantity of items for which expenditure was made. See appendix A46. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field.	*KV502 (loop 0130)*
CLIN or ELIN	63 – 68	Enter the basic exhibit line item number in rp 63 – 66, if applicable; if not, enter the basic contract line item number. See appendix A50. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. Enter the corresponding subline item number in rp 67 – 68; if no subline, leave blank.	*KCE01 (loop 0130)*
Amount: Item Gross Amount	69 – 78	Enter, in dollars (rp 69 – 76) and cents (rp 77 – 78), the overall payment amount which applies to the line item cited. See appendix A20. (This gross amount includes price and quantity variances but is not netted by deductions.) Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field.	*KV503 (loop 0130)*

Transaction Set 568

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Contract Fund Reporting Transaction	79	Enter the appropriate code which identifies the reported transaction as a disbursement or a collection. See appendix A33.	*KV201 (loop 0130)*
Reserved	80	Leave blank.	

TEXT HEADER RECORD

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR
Document Identifier	1 – 3	Enter code PVA.	RFL01
Text: Record Legend	4 – 20	Enter the words "PAYMENT TEXT HDR" with a blank space between words. See appendix A31.	Not translated, implied in segment structure
Numbering: Item Count	21 – 24	Enter the number of items (i.e., records) in the batch, including the Text Header Record. See appendix A21.	KVA01 (First Occurrence)
Reserved	25 – 28	Leave blank.	
Numbering: Batch Sequence	29	Enter the batch sequence code as prescribed in the related Accounting Classification Header Record, DI Code PV1. If this is a dummy EOM report, enter a sequential alpha code A through Z (excluding I and O). See appendix A21. Repeat the alphabet after use of code Z.	KVA02 ⚯
Identity Code: CPN Recipient	30 – 35	Enter the identity code of the accounting point to which the CPN is being sent. See chapter 9, section J and appendix A4.	N101, N103, N104 ⚯
Identity Code: Disbursing Officer	36 – 41	Enter the identity code, as reflected on the voucher, of the disbursing officer who made the payment. See appendix A4.	N101, N103, N104 ⚯
Numbering: Batch Serial Number	42 – 44	Enter a consecutive serial number which identifies the number of the batches transmitted to the accounting point since the first day of the fiscal year. If this is a dummy EOM report, perpetuate the last batch serial number transmitted to the CPN recipient this month. See appendix A21.	KVA01 (Second Occurrence)
Reserved	45	Leave blank.	

⚯ Only transmitted once per transaction set; must be mapped to all applicable DLSS records

Transaction Set 568

FIELD LEGEND	RECORD POSITIONS	ENTRY AND INSTRUCTIONS	*DLMS DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE DESIGNATOR*
Reserved	46 – 51	Leave blank (until first voucher number becomes operational).	
Reserved	52 – 57	Leave blank (until last voucher number becomes operational).	
Amount: Collected Amount	58 – 68	Enter, in dollars (rp 58 – 66) and cents (rp 67 – 68), the sum of monies shown as collections in the CPNs. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. If this is a dummy EOM report, or if no amount is applicable, leave blank.	*KVA04*
Amount: Disbursed Amount	69 – 79	Enter, in dollars (rp 69 – 77) and cents (rp 78 – 79), for the sum of monies shown as payments in the CPNs. See appendix A20. Right justify and prefix with zeros to fill the field. If this is a dummy EOM report or if no amount is applicable, leave blank.	*KVA05*
Transaction Status Indicator	80	If this is the last transmission of the month or a dummy EOM report, enter code F, in accordance with appendix A22. See chapter 9, paragraph I.4. Otherwise, leave blank.	*KTS01*

APPENDIX L

IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

INDEX

APPENDIX L

IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

INTRODUCTION

A. SCOPE

1. These conventions are to be used to translate MILSCAP data into DLMS EDI formats. They use the existing DLSS fixed-length records as the source of most data, but also include provisions for additional data that are not included in the fixed-length formats. As with the existing DLSS, the transactions represented herein are intended to be direct computer-to-computer transfers of inter/intra-Service/Agency logistics data through appropriate electronic means such as the DDN.

2. In addition to providing for the transmission of all data currently in MILSCAP, DLMS EDI transactions incorporate enhancements approved by participating S/As. These enhancements have been added so that each S/A can take advantage of the improved capabilities offered by EDI, as soon as possible. However, when actually transmitting enhanced data, care must be taken to ensure that the recipient is capable of receiving this data, and no problems will result if only the standard data is processed upon receipt.

3. The formats defined in these conventions transmit additional MILSCAP data as defined in policy and thus must be used in conjunction with the MILSCAP manual. The formats are based on the June 1987 version of the MILSCAP manual, change 2. Subsequent MILSCAP change letters, which may impact these standards, are listed in the Introduction of the Supplement.

4. The EDI transactions included in these conventions are based on:

    a. DoD 4000.25-13-M-S-5 (reference (2)) EDI standards for DLMS, and

    b. ANSI ASC X12 transaction schematics, segments and data elements contained in the Draft EDI X12 Standards Version 2, Release 4 (002040) (reference (3)).

B. DESCRIPTION OF THE CONVENTIONS

1. <u>Introduction</u>. Each MILSCAP DLMS transaction is listed as a separate subappendix within this appendix. Each transaction begins with an introduction and contains a brief description of the transaction followed by a brief summary of any significant changes in the transaction from the previous version, if applicable.

2. <u>Structure of Conventions Pages</u>. Following the introduction are the actual conventions. The convention pages are divided by a vertical line. The right-hand portion of the page displays the DLMS EDI standards (transaction set, segment, or data element). The left-hand side contains notes about the specific usage of the standard in the context of the specific transaction set being documented. The number opposite the transaction set and segment name on each page is the ASC X12 version and release number upon which the DLMS standards are based. At the segment and data element level, these notes will generally contain specific and detailed information about the data format and its relationship to the fixed-length records.

3. <u>Transaction Set Segment Hierarchy</u>

a. The Transaction Set Segment Hierarchy contains the designation of the specific usage of segments. This permits readers to quickly identify which segments are pertinent and which are not.

b. The ANSI X12.6 Application Control Structure portion of the ANSI ASC X12 EDI standards contains the formal definitions of all terms related to EDI. The following terms and definitions used in the Transaction Set Segment Hierarchy are consistent with those formal definitions:

(1) <u>Use Designator Application (USE)</u>. This designator indicates whether the application uses the segment. The designation "USE" appears in the left-hand column if the application uses the specific segment and is left blank if the industry does not use the specific segment. The above applies only to ASC X12 transactions used in the DLMS (e.g., 858); those transactions in the 500 series are DoD unique and therefore all listed segments might be used.

(2) <u>Segment Identifier (Seg ID)</u>. Each segment has a unique identifier composed of a combination of one uppercase letter and one or two uppercase letter(s) and/or digit(s). The identifier serves as a name for the segment and occupies the first character positions of the segment. The segment identifier is not a data element.

(3) <u>Segment Name</u>. The name of the segment as defined in the DLMS EDI standards.

(4) <u>Segment Requirement Designator Requirement</u>. This column identifies the usage of this segment within this transaction according to the DLMS EDI standards. The Transaction Set Segment Hierarchy shows which segments may be used in the transaction set and their proper sequence within the transaction set. Segments may not appear in any other sequence without violating the compliance rules of the ASC X12 syntax. A segment has one of the following two requirement designators to appear within the transaction set. The requirement designators are each followed by their code abbreviation in parentheses.

(a) <u>Mandatory (M)</u>. This segment shall appear in the transaction set at least once. (See the paragraph on "Loops of Segments" below.)

(b) <u>Optional (O)</u>. The appearance of this segment in the transaction set is either at the option of the sending party or is based on the mutual agreement of the interchange parties.

(5) <u>Maximum Use of Segments (Max Use)</u>. Some segments may be repeated many times at their specific locations in the transaction set. "Max Use" refers to the maximum number of times a segment is permitted to appear in succession at that specific location within the transaction.

(6) <u>Loops of Segments (Loop ID)</u>. Loops identify how a specific group of segments may repeat within a transaction set. Loops may be nested, but may not be crossed. Each loop within is identified by a four-digit number. The first loop is 0100, the second loop by 0200, etc. Nested loops are identified by additional digits (for example, 0110). Nesting is limited to three levels (for example, 0211).

(a) If the requirement designator of the first segment is mandatory (M), then at least one iteration of the loop is required.

(b) If a loop is used, the first segment is required to be used for each iteration of the loop.

(c) Mandatory segments in a loop are mandatory only if the loop is used.

(7) <u>Loop Index</u>. The loop index defines the maximum number of times a loop may be repeated.

4. <u>Application Model</u>. The model is a second listing of the Transaction Set Segment Hierarchy. This is simply an abbreviated listing of only the segments designated as "USE" by the application Use Designator column of the preceding Transaction Set Segment Hierarchy section. The application model for transaction sets in the 500 series will be identical to the one in the Segment Hierarchy section while transactions sets in the 800 series are likely to show fewer segments. The model permits the reader to visualize the actual content of an implemented transaction set. The "Page No." refers the reader to the corresponding page within the subappendix for further information about the particular segment.

5. <u>Segment Directory</u>. The segment directory is a listing of each segment "Used" in the transaction set in the order of its appearance (hence, the same segment may appear more than once). Each segment begins a page. At the top of the page is information regarding the segment as a whole followed by details regarding each data element within the segment. The following paragraphs describe the segment directory in detail.

a. There are several connotations of the 33/67 split of the segment directory page.

b. Each segment directory page displays the DLMS EDI standard on the right-hand side. The specific application usage designators and notes are presented on the left-hand side of the page. There are two types of left side notes.

(1) Notes applicable to the use of the segment as a whole at this location in the transaction set are listed at the top left of the page under the heading "SIDE Notes." Typical information provided might be: general explanation of the purpose of the segment; specific DI codes where the segment is or is not used; or whether the segment is providing enhanced information not currently available in the DLSS [see B.5.i. below]. Each side note is identified by a letter: A., B., etc.

(2) Notes applicable to specific data elements within the segment are described in section B.5.f. below.

c. Between the two sides of the page is a narrow column for designating an industry variation from the ASC X12 standard. The "<" symbol is used to draw the attention of the reader to an application variation from the standards.

d. For identifier (ID) type data elements, acceptable code values used in this application are either listed on the right-hand side of the page under the definition of the data element or found in the source manual, which is referenced.

e. When data elements are not used in a specific application, the definition of the data element does not appear. This is to avoid confusion as well as conserve space.

f. Notes may appear on the left-hand side of the page or may appear after the last data element of the segment. When notes appear at the end, they are referenced by number and may span the entire width of the page. These notes provide detailed information regarding converting data between the DLSS and DLMS formats. The left-side notes are generally organized in three parts.

(1) When appropriate, there will be reference to another appendix, manual, or other information source.

(2) Origin of the data (see B.5.(i) below). In most instances "SOURCE(S):" is used. "SOURCE(S):" identifies the DLSS DI codes and record positions where the data to be entered into the DLMS data element may be found. Each origin note is sequentially numbered.

(3) Additional information such as: specific codes or constants to be used; alternative placement of the data in the DLMS; exceptions, etc., immediately follows the origin information under the heading of "NOTE(S):." Notes are identified by a letter: A., B., etc.

g. A segment directory contains the definitions and formats used by the application in the construction of each particular transaction set. This segment-by-segment description permits the reader to examine the specific usage of each data element and segment in the transaction set.

h. Terms and definitions used in the segment directory:

(1) <u>Level</u>. Identifies the level of use as the header, detail, or summary level of the transaction. (This is not used in the DLMS. See loop instead.)

(2) <u>Loop</u>. Identifiers the loop by number (ID) in which this occurrence of the segment appears.

(3) <u>Repeat (Loop Index)</u>. Indicates the maximum number of times this loop may be used.

(4) <u>Maximum Use of Segments (Max Use)</u>. An application may set a lower "maximum use" than the maximum use defined by the DLMS EDI standard, but may not define a higher max use.

(5) <u>Segment Requirement Designator (Req Des)</u>. The following definitions are for use in interpreting the requirement designators in the industry-specific (left side) segment directory section of the implementation conventions.

(a) <u>Mandatory (M)</u>. This segment is mandatory as defined by DLMS EDI standards. If it is not present, the transaction is subject to rejection and return to the originator. Segments identified on the right side must also be mandatory on the left side.

(b) <u>Optional (O)</u>. Segment defined as optional on the right side may be one of the following on the left side:

[1] <u>Optional</u> - This segment is used at the option of the sender.

[2] <u>Required</u> - This specific application requires the use of this segment. Failure to include it can result in the transaction being rejected.

[3] <u>Recommended</u> - This specific application utilizes information included in the segment. However, the transaction will be forwarded even if segment is not included, and the sender will receive a notification of the error.

(6) <u>Data Element Requirement Designator</u>. Data element requirement designator for each data element is listed on the right side under "Attributes." This reflects its usage as defined in the DLMS EDI standards. The following definitions are for use in interpreting the data element requirement designator in the industry-specific (left side) section of the implementation conventions. Elements identified as mandatory on the right side must also be mandatory on the left side. Elements identified as optional or conditional on the right side may be any of the following on the left side except "mandatory":

(a) <u>Mandatory</u>. This data element is mandatory as defined in the DLMS EDI standards and must be present in the segment. If this data element is

not present, the transaction is subject to rejection and being returned to the originator.

(b) <u>Required</u>. This data element is required for the specific transaction set being defined in the implementation convention. If this data element is not present, the transaction is subject to rejection and being returned to the originator.

(c) <u>Recommended</u>. This data element is expected for the specific transaction set being defined in implementation convention and should be present. However, if it is not, the transaction will still be processed by the recipient. A warning message will be issued to the originator.

(d) <u>Conditional</u>. The presence of this data element is dependent on the value or presence of other data elements in the transaction set.

(e) <u>Optional</u>. This data element is used at the option of the sending party or is based upon the mutual agreement of the trading partners.

(f) <u>Not Used</u>. This data element is not used in this application.

i. As indicated above, the right side represents the segment and data element usages as defined in the DLMS EDI standards. In many cases, they represent capabilities not currently supportable in the fixed-length record environment. The information on the left side reflects what is actually implementable at this time. For each data element, one of the following categories will be stated for its use:

(1) <u>Source</u>. Indicates the record position(s) of the fixed-length records from which the data are to be obtained and placed in the EDI data element.* Due to the complexity of many of the fixed-length formats, this may be expressed in conditional ("if-then") terms based on such factors as specific DI code or data in other record positions.

(2) <u>Enhancement</u>. Data elements so labeled cannot be obtained from the fixed-length DLSS records. They were added as enhancements during the development of the EDI transactions. However, they are noted and explained here so that S/A can plan for their eventual inclusion in the standards. DLSSO is developing and staffing applicable policies/procedures for implementation. In the

---

* This sentence is written in terms of translating from the fixed-length records to EDI, but is equally applicable to translating from EDI to fixed length

interim, S/A capable of generating EDI transactions may use these data immediately for intra-S/A transactions or with another S/A by mutual agreement. S/As are required to request approval for use of these enhancements from DLSSO who will grant approval on an exception basis pending completion of the staffing process.

        (3) <u>Qualifier</u>. This data element is used by EDI transactions, but does not relate directly to data in the fixed-length records. The left-side notes will include instructions on how to complete this data element.

        j. Usage notes may be accompanied by other notes to assist in explaining the EDI transactions and how they relate to the fixed-length records.

APPENDIX L1
TRANSACTION SET 561

DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT

A. INTRODUCTION

The 561 transaction set is used to initiate a contract or modification abstract or to correct an abstract. The transaction encompasses DI Codes PAA-PAH, PB1, PBA-PBH, PE1, and PEA-PEH.

B. STRUCTURE

The 561 transaction set is structured as follows (segments listed in parenthesis):

1. Transaction set header (ST).

2. Transaction identification (RFL).

3. Change, cancel, and/or add flag (KAD).

4. General data needed to administer the contract (KAA, KAB, REF, ITD, and N1), including general data needed to administer a contract which has been modified (KB1).

5. Segment added as enhancement: administrative communications contact (PED).

6. The 0100 loop, with a loop index of 1500, focused on the ACRN

a. There will be one occurrence of this loop for each ACRN (RFL, KAD, KAC, REF, and N1). The information essential for the operation of this loop is obtained from the P_C and P_D records.

b. When abstracting a contract, both the P-C and P-D records will be present. However, when abstracting a modification or correcting an abstract, the rules pertaining to those records state that in addition to the header, only the

records necessary to affect or clarify the modification or change need to be transmitted. Thus, one or the other of the records may not be present.

      c. This situation gives rise to the need to ensure that segments carrying needed data are transmitted or appear in following loops should they be required. If not required, they need not be transmitted.

      d. The remaining loop provides additional information about each ACRN cited in the contract.

    7. The 0200 loop, with a loop index of 10,000, is focused on the CLIN/ELIN and delivery schedule. There will be one occurrence of this loop for each CLIN/ELIN and delivery against each CLIN/ELIN (RFL, KAD, KCE, KAE, KAF, KAG, and N1). The information essential for the operation of this loop is obtained from the P_E to P_H records.

    8. Transaction set trailer (SE).

C. ENHANCEMENTS

    1. The PED segment (DoD administrative communications contact has been added as an enhancement). Use of this segment allows a point of contact to be named and a communications number given (commercial telephone, DSN, facsimile, etc.).

    2. A recommendation to provide a capability to transmit all 16 special contract provisions listed in MILSCAP appendix A11 was satisfied in the mapping of special contract provisions (PAB RP 75-79) in the 561 transaction set to data elements REF01/02, in which ANSI provides for an alpha/numeric data field of up to 40 characters. However, use of this mapping will be restricted to 16 characters.

    3. Another recommendation to increase the noun description of the item being procured from its current 11 and 18 character lengths was satisfied by the mapping of the data element (PAF, RP 29-39; PJR, RP 62-79) to data elements KAE01/03 which carry an 80 character maximum length.

    4. To support another enhancement, codes for "message-from" and "message-to" were added to the first occurrence of the N1 segment to allow for identification of transaction sender and addressee. These codes will be required by DAASO on all transactions routed through that office. A determination of the routing of DLMS MILSCAP transactions will be forthcoming.

D. IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

The following pages contain the implementation conventions for Transaction Set 561.

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   002040
Segment Hierarchy

VERSION: 002040   FUNCTION: XX   SMAR/DM:

DLSS DI CODE: PAA-H, PB1, PBA-H, PE1, PEA-H

INITIATOR:
DoD PURCHASING OFFICES AND CONTRACT
ADMINISTRATION OFFICES.

PURPOSE:
TO INITIATE OR CORRECT A CONTRACT ABSTRACT,
OR A CONTRACT MODIFICATION ABSTRACT.

	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
USE	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	3	0	0
USE	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0	0
USE	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
USE	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
USE	KB1	DoD CONTRACT MODIFICATION DATA	O	1	0	0
USE	KAB	DoD CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	O	1	0	0
USE	REF	REFERENCE NUMBERS	O	25	0	0
USE	ITD	TERMS OF SALE/DEFERRED TERMS OF SALE	O	2	0	0
USE	N1	NAME	M	20	0	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	2	0100	1500
USE	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0100	0
USE	KAC	DoD CONTRACT ACRN DATA	O	1	0100	0
USE	REF	REFERENCE NUMBERS	O	25	0100	0
USE	N1	NAME	O	4	0100	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	3	0200	10000
USE	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0200	0
USE	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	O	3	0200	0
USE	KAE	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION	O	500	0200	0
USE	KAF	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM ORDER QUANTITY DATA	O	1	0200	0
USE	KAG	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM SCHEDULE DATA	O	1	0200	0
USE	N1	NAME	O	3	0200	0
USE	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   002040
       SEGMENTS USED BY MILSCAP

PAGE NO.	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
6	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
7	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	3	0	0
8	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0	0
9	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
11	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
13	KB1	DoD CONTRACT MODIFICATION DATA	O	1	0	0
14	KAB	DoD CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	O	1	0	0
15	REF	REFERENCE NUMBERS	O	25	0	0
17	ITD	TERMS OF SALE/DEFERRED TERMS OF SALE	O	2	0	0
20	N1	NAME	M	20	0	0
23	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	2	0100	1500
24	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0100	0
25	KAC	DoD CONTRACT ACRN DATA	O	1	0100	0
27	REF	REFERENCE NUMBERS	O	25	0100	0
28	N1	NAME	O	4	0100	0
30	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	3	0200	10000
31	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0200	0
32	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	O	3	0200	0
34	KAE	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION	O	500	0200	0
36	KAF	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM ORDER QUANTITY DATA	O	1	0200	0
38	KAG	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM SCHEDULE DATA	O	1	0200	0
40	N1	NAME	O	3	0200	0
42	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   002040
ST   TRANSACTION SET HEADER

```
                                   Segment:  ST   -  TRANSACTION SET HEADER
                                     Level:
                     Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
                             1       Max Use:  1
                                      Loop:  -
                                   Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE START OF A
                                             TRANSACTION SET AND TO ASSIGN A CONTROL
                                             NUMBER.

                                   Comments:  A.  THE TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER (ST01)
                                                  IS INTENDED FOR USE BY THE TRANSLATION
                                                  ROUTINES OF THE INTERCHANGE PARTNERS TO
                                                  SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSACTION SET
                                                  DEFINITION (E.G., 810 SELECTS THE
                                                  INVOICE TRANSACTION SET).

                              ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

                                   Ref   Data
                                   Des.  Element Name                                       Attributes
                                   ----- ------- -----------------------------------------  ----------

                     Mandatory     ST 01  143   TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER CODE             M ID 03/03
                                               CODE UNIQUELY IDENTIFYING A TRANSACTION SET.

                                                CODE          DEFINITION
                                                561 DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT AND ABSTRACT
                                                    MODIFICATION°
ENHANCEMENT(S):
1.  SEE RFL01 FOR APPLICABLE OI CODES.
2.  THIS CODE IDENTIFIES THE OLMS
    TRANSACTION NUMBER.

                     Mandatory     ST 02  329   TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER              M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                                IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  A UNIQUE NUMBER GENERATED BY SENDER.       ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
```

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
RFL TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION   002040

	Segment: **RFL** - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
	Level:
Mandatory	Req. Des.: M
3	Max Use: 3
	Loop: -
	Purpose: TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED DATA.

Syntax Notes: 1. ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE PRESENT.

-------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

Mandatory RFL01 2001   DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE   M ID 03/03
CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
(SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
     DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
     DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 1-3 OF P_A, P_B, PB1 AND/OR PE1.
NOTE(S):
A. THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION
    MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.
B. THE FIRST OCCURRENCE CAN BE PAA, PB1, OR
    PE1.
C. IF THE FIRST OCURRENCE IS PAA AND THE
    SECOND OCCURRENCE IS PAB, THERE WILL
    NOT BE A THIRD OCCURRENCE.
D. IF THE FIRST OCCURRENCE IS PB1 OR PE1,
    THE SECOND OCCURRENCE CAN BE PBA, PBB,
    PEA, OR PEB.
E. THERE WILL BE A THIRD OCCURRENCE ONLY IF
    THE FIRST OCCURRENCE IS PB1 OR PE1 AND
    BOTH THE ORIGINAL PAA AND PAB ARE BEING
    MODIFIED OR CORRRECTED BY THE
    TRANSACTION.

Not Used < RFL02 2008   TRANSACTION NUMBER   O AN 14/14

Not Used < RFL03 2076   SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR   O AN 01/02

Not Used < RFL04 373   DATE   O DT 06/06

Not Used < RFL05 2082   SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR   O AN 01/02

Not Used < RFL06 373   DATE   C DT 06/06
                                                                     E0607

Not Used < RFL07 2086   BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR   C AN 03/03
                                                                     E0607

Not Used < RFL08 350   ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION   O AN 01/06

Not Used < RFL09 350   ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION   O AN 01/06

Not Used < RFL10 2348   UTILIZATION CODE   O ID 01/01

---

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
KAD DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG   002040

```
                              |  |  Segment: KAD - DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG
                              |  |    Level:
                  Optional    |  |  Req. Des.: O
                         1    |  |   Max Use: 1
                              |  |     Loop: -
                              |  |   Purpose: THIS SEGMENT REPLACES SOME
                              |  |            X-OVER-PUNCHES INDICATING A CANCELATION,
                              |  |            CHANGE, OR ADDITION.
                              |  |
                              |  |
                              |  | -------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------
                              |  |
                              |  |  Ref   Data
                              |  |  Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                              |  |  ----  -------  ----------------------------------------     ----------
                              |  |
                  Mandatory   |  |  KAD01  306    ACTION CODE                                   M ID 01/01
                              |  |                CODE INDICATING TYPE OF ACTION.
                              |  |
                              |  |                   CODE            DEFINITION
                              |  |                    1      ADD
                              |  |                    2      CHANGE*
                              |  |                    C      CANCEL
SOURCE(S):                    |  |
1.  RP 45 OF P88.             |  |
2.  RP 10 OR 11 OF PBA, PBB, PEA, OR PEB. |  |
NOTE(S):                      |  |
A.  SINCE MODELS WILL NOT USE OVER-PUNCH, |  |
    USE OF KAD SEGMENT WILL CAUSE TRANSLATOR |  |
    TO INSERT CORRECT ALPHA, NUMERIC, OR  |  |
    OTHER CHARACTER WHEN MAPPING BACK TO  |  |
    80-COLUMN RECORD.         |  |
B.  X-OVER-PUNCH IN RP 45 OF PBB INDICATES A |  |
    CHANGE TO ESTIMATED TOTAL AMOUNT OF  |  |
    CONTACT.                  |  |
C.  WHEN KAD01 IS CODE "2", TRANSLATOR WILL |  |
    INSERT CORRECT X-OVER-PUNCH CHARACTER IN |  |
    RP 45 OF PBB.             |  |
D.  WHEN KAD01 IS CODE "C", TRANSLATOR WILL |  |
    INSERT CORRECT X-OVER-PUNCH CHARACTER IN |  |
    RP 10, P_A, OR P_B.       |  |
E.  WHEN KAD01 IS CODE "1", TRANSLATOR WILL |  |
    INSERT CORRECT X-OVER-PUNCH CHARACTER IN |  |
    RP 11 OF P_A OR P_B.      |  |
```

---

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
PED DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT   002040

```
                                         Segment:  PED - DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT
                                           Level:
                              Optional    Req. Des.:  O
                                     1     Max Use:  1
                                           Loop:   -
                                         Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PERSON AND OFFICE TO
                                                   WHOM ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE
                                                   DIRECTED.

                                         Syntax Notes:  1.  IF EITHER PED03 OR PED04 IS PRESENT,
                                                            THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
                                                        2.  IF EITHER PED05 OR PED06 IS PRESENT,
                                                            THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

SIDE Notes:
A.  ENHANCEMENT - SEGMENT IS NOT CURRENTLY
    AVAILABLE IN MILSCAP.  POLICY ON THE USE
    OF THIS SEGMENT WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A
    LATER DATE.


                                         ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                                         Ref   Data
                                         Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                                         ----- ------- -------------------------------------------   ----------

                              Mandatory  PED01  366   CONTACT FUNCTION CODE                          M ID 02/02
                                                      CODE IDENTIFYING THE MAJOR DUTY OR RESPONSIBILITY OF
                                                      THE PERSON OR GROUP NAMED.

                                                          CODE        DEFINITION
                                                          PC   POINT OF CONTACT*
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. USE CODE "PC".

                              Optional   PED02   93   NAME                                           O AN 01/35
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).                           FREE-FORM NAME.
1. PREPARER INPUT FROM LOCAL SOURCES.

                             Conditional PED03  365   COMMUNICATION NUMBER QUALIFIER                 C ID 02/02
                                                      CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE OF COMMUNICATION NUMBER.     P0304

                                                          CODE        DEFINITION
                                                          AU  AUTOVON
                                                          DN  DEFENSE DATA NETWORK (DDN)*
                                                          DS  DEFENSE SWITCHED NETWORK (DSN)*
                                                          EM  ELECTRONIC MAIL
                                                          FT  FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (FTS)
                                                          FX  FACSIMILE
                                                          IT  INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE
                                                          PS  PACKET SWITCHING
                                                          TE  TELEPHONE
                                                          TL  TELEX
                                                          TM  TELEMAIL
                                                          TX  TWX

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. PREPARER INPUT FOR TYPE COMMUNICATIONS
   USED.

                             Conditional PED04  364   COMMUNICATION NUMBER                           C AN 07/21
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).                           COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS NUMBER INCLUDING COUNTRY OR    P0304
1. PREPARER INPUT APPROPRIATE NUMBER.                 AREA CODE WHEN APPLICABLE.
```

| 561 | DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT | | 002040 |

PED DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT,

| | Conditional | PED05 | 128 | REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER
CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER. | C ID 02/02
P0506 |
| | | | | CODE   DEFINITION
OF OFFICE SYMBOL CODE* | |

NOTE(S):
A. USE CODE "OF".

| | Conditional | PED06 | 127 | REFERENCE NUMBER
REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED
FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY
THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.*
ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128). | C AN 01/40
P0506 |

NOTE(S):
A. OFFICE SYMBOL OF THE POINT OF CONTACT.

```
                                    Segment:  KAA - DoD CONTRACT DATA
                                      Level:
                    Mandatory       Req. Des.:  M
                       1             Max Use:  1
                                       Loop:  -
                                    Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT DATA.

                                 Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KAA03 PRESENT, THEN KAA04 IS
                                                    REQUIRED.

                                    Comments:  A.  KAA05 IS THE CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE OR
                                                   CONTRACT ORDER DATE.
                                               B.  KAA06 IS THE CONTRACT SIGNATURE DATE.
```

--------------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------------

Ref Data			
Des.	Element	Name	Attributes

Mandatory   KAA01 367   CONTRACT NUMBER   M AN 01/30

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A48 AND DFARS.
SUBPART 204.70.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 4-16 OF P_A THROUGH P_N, P81, OR PE1.
                                CONTRACT NUMBER

Optional   KAA02 2031   CALL/ORDER NUMBER   O AN 04/06

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A49, DFARS SUBPART
204.7004, AND MILSCAP CHAPTER 4.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 17-22 OF P_A THROUGH P_H, P81, OR
   PE1.
NOTE(S):
A. FOUR POSITION NUMBER COPIED FROM
   RP 17-20 OR A 6-POSITION NUMBER COPIED
   FROM RP 17-22; IF IT IS A 4-POSITION
   NUMBER, RP 21-22 ARE LEFT BLANK; IF
   RP 17-22 IS NOT APPLICABLE, THE DATA
   ELEMENT IS BLANK.
B. THE SPIIN/CALL ORDER CAN BE COMPOSED OF:
   - 6-POSITION CONTRACT MODIFICATION
     NUMBER, OR
   - 4-POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER, OR
   - 4-POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER
     FOLLOWED BY A 2-POSITION CALL/ORDER
     MODIFICATION NUMBER.

                              SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBER (SPIIN) USED IN CONJUNCTION
WITH THE PROCUREMENT ITEM IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.
IDENTIFIES A MODIFICATION OR A CALL/ORDER TO A
CONTRACT.

Conditional   KAA03 522   AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE   C ID 01/02
                              CODE TO QUALIFY AMOUNT.   C0304

CODE	DEFINITION
50	ESTIMATED*
52	DECREASE*
53	NOT APPLICABLE*
54	INCREASE*
KA	TOTAL AMOUNT OF CONTRACT*

QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 45-54 OF PAB IS NOT ZERO-FILLED,
   USE CODE "KA".
2. IF RP 54 OF P8B OR PEB IS X-OVER-
   PUNCHED, USE CODE "52".
3. IF RP 45-54 OF P_B IS ZERO-FILLED, OR
   WHEN THERE ARE NO COSTS INVOLVED, USE
   CODE "53".

| 561 | DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT | 002040 |
| KAA DoD CONTRACT DATA, Continued ... | | |

```
4.  IF RP 45-54 OF PBB OR PEB IS NUMERIC,
    USE CODE "54".
5.  IF RP 45 OF PBB IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE
    CODE "50".
NOTE(S):
A.  AMOUNTS GREATER THAN 10 POSITIONS WILL
    BE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
    "OVERFLOW" TECHNIQUE DESCRIBED IN
    DoD 4000.25-5-M.
B.  MODIFICATION ABSTRACTS AND CORRECTIONS
    USE NET INCREASES AND NET DECREASES.
```

| | Conditional | KAA04 | 782 | MONETARY AMOUNT | C R 01/15 |
| | | | | | C0304 |

```
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 45-54 OF P_B.
NOTE(S):
A.  AMOUNT EXPRESSED IN DOLLARS AND CENTS.
    INCREASES AND DECREASES REFLECT NET
    CHANGES.
B.  IF NO AMOUNT, ENTER "0".
```

| | Optional | KAA05 | 373 | DATE DATE (YYMMDD). | O DT 06/06 |

```
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 23-29 OF P_A.
NOTE(S):
A.  SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE
    REQUIRED.
B.  ELEMENT IS REQUIRED FOR USE IN CONTRACT
    ABSTRACT, BUT IS OPTIONAL IN
    MODIFICATION ABSTRACT AND ABSTRACT
    CORRECTION TRANSACTIONS.
.   DATE IS THE CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE OR
    THE CONTRACT ORDER DATE.
.   IF A PURCHASE ORDER IS BEING ABSTRACTED,
    THE DATE IN KAA06 IS THE SAME DATE AS
    THE ONE IN KAA05 SO THE SOURCE COULD
    ALSO BE RP 55-61 OF P_B.
```

| | Optional | KAA06 | 373 | DATE DATE (YYMMDD). | O DT 06/06 |

```
EE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.
EE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
OURCE(S):
.   RP 55-61 OF P_B.
OTE(S):
.   SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE
    REQUIRED.
.   CONTRACT SIGNATURE DATE.
.   NOT USED IF A PURCHASE ORDER IS BEING
    ABSTRACTED.
```

| | Not Used | < | KAA07 | 653 | DISCOUNT TERMS TYPE CODE | O ID 03/03 |
| | Not Used | < | KAA08 | 2269 | CONTRACT CLOSEOUT GROUP CODE | O ID 01/01 |

561 DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
KB1 DoD CONTRACT MODIFICATION DATA   002040

Optional 1	Segment: **KB1** - DoD CONTRACT MODIFICATION DATA Level: Req. Des.: O Max Use: 1 Loop: - Purpose: TO TRANSMIT THE NATURE AND EFFECTIVE DATE OF A CONTRACT MODIFICATION.

Syntax Notes: 1. EITHER KB101 OR KB104 IS REQUIRED.

Comments:

SIDE Notes:
A. SEGMENT IS ALSO USED WHEN CORRECTING A
   CONTRACT MODIFICATION ABSTRACT.

-------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Conditional SOURCE(S): 1. RP 61 OF PB1 AND PE1.	KB101	2278	KIND OF MODIFICATION CODE A SPECIAL DESIGNATION FOR MODIFICATION HEADER RECORDS TO IDENTIFY SPECIFIC CONDITIONS CONCERNING THE MODIFICATION (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A41).	C ID 01/01 E0104
Mandatory SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C. SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2. SOURCE(S): 1. RP 23-29 OF PB1 AND PE1. NOTE(S): A. SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE REQUIRED.	KB102	373	DATE DATE (YYMMDD).	M DT 06/06
Mandatory SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C. SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2. SOURCE(S): 1. RP 70-76 OF PB1 AND PE1. NOTE(S): A. SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE REQUIRED.	KB103	373	DATE DATE (YYMMDD).	M DT 06/06
Conditional SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A. SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A31. SOURCE(S): 1. RP 30-44 OF PB1 OR PE1.	KB104	352	DESCRIPTION A FREE-FORM DESCRIPTION TO CLARIFY THE RELATED DATA ELEMENTS AND THEIR CONTENT.	C AN 01/80 E0104

| 561 | DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT | 002040 |
| KAB DoD CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA | | |

```
                                      |  Segment: KAB - DoD CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA
                                      |    Level:
                           Optional   |  Req. Des.: O
                              1        |   Max Use: 1
                                      |     Loop: -
                                      |   Purpose: TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT
                                      |            ADMINISTRATION DATA.
                                      |
                                      |   Comments: A.  KAB01 MAY ALSO APPLY TO PURCHASE ORDERS
                                      |                 OR CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS.
                                      |
SIDE Notes:                           |
A.  KAB SEGMENT MAY APPLY TO CONTRACTS,|
    CALLS/ORDERS, AND CONTRACT         |
    MODIFICATIONS.                     |
```

------------------------------ Data Element Summary --------------------------

```
                                      |  Ref   Data
                                      |  Des.  Element  Name                                        Attributes
                                      |  ----- -------  --------------------------------------     ----------
```

		Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional		KAB01	2254	KIND OF CONTRACT CODE IDENTIFIES VARIOUS KINDS OF CONTRACTS FOR THE PURPOSE OF MILSCAP ABSTRACTS (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A7).	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 62 OF P_B.
NOTE(S):
A. MAY ALSO APPLY TO PURCHASE ORDERS OR CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS.

Optional		KAB02	2255	TYPE OF CONTRACT CODE THE SPECIFIC KINDS OF CONTRACT PRICING PROVISIONS AS DIFFERENTIATED BY THE STRUCTURE AND CLAUSE CONTENT OF THE CONTRACT (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A8).	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 63 OF P_B.
NOTE(S):
A. NOT USED WHEN RP63 OF P_B IS BLANK.

Optional		KAB03	2253	TYPE OF BUSINESS CODE THE CLASSIFICATION OF BUSINESSES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF FAR AND DFARS (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A6).	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 74 OF P_A.

Optional		KAB04	2256	CRITICALITY DESIGNATOR CODE CLASSIFICATION BY THE ORDER OF IMPORTANCE OF PROCUREMENT CONTRACTS FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONTRACTOR PRODUCTION AND PERFORMANCE SURVEILLANCE (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A9).	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 70 OF P_B.

Optional		KAB05	2280	PARTIAL ABSTRACT FLAG CODE FLAG TO INDICATE IF AN ABSTRACT CONTAINS COMPLETE INFORMATION (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A19).	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 61 OF P_A.
NOTE(S):
A. NOT USED WHEN RP 61 OF P_A IS BLANK.

Optional		KAB06	2281	FOREIGN MILITARY SALES CONTRACT CODE CODE TO INDICATE IF A CONTRACT IS FOR THE FOREIGN MILITARY SALES PROGRAM (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A19).	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 75 OF P_A.
NOTE(S):
A. NOT USED WHEN RP 75 OF P_A IS BLANK.

Optional		KAB07	2283	FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS CODE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A19).	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 71 OF P_B.
NOTE(S):
A. NOT USED WHEN RP 71 OF P_B IS BLANK.

```
                                        | |   Segment:  REF - REFERENCE NUMBERS
                                        | |     Level:
                           Optional     | |   Req. Des.:  O
                               25        | |   Max Use:  25
                                        | |     Loop:   -
                                        | |   Purpose:  TO SPECIFY IDENTIFYING NUMBERS.
                                        | |
                                        | |
                                        | |   ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------
                                        | |
                                        | |   Ref   Data
                                        | |   Des.  Element Name            .                                 Attributes
                                        | |   ----- ------- ----------------------------------------------- ----------
                           Mandatory    | |   REF01  128   REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER                        M ID 02/02
                                        | |                CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER.
                                        | |
                                        | |                     CODE          DEFINITION
                                        | |                      DS DEFENSE PRIORITIES ALLOCATION SYSTEM (DPAS)
                                        | |                         PRIORITY RATING
                                        | |                      M2 DoD SPECIAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS*
                                        | |                      ZZ MUTUALLY DEFINED
SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A3, A11, A21, AND| |
DPAS HANDBOOK.                           | |
QUALIFIER(S):                            | |
1.  IF RP 45-48 OF P_A IS FILLED, OR RP 45| |
    OF P_A IS CODED "N", USE CODE "DS".  | |
2.  IF RP 75-79 OF P_B IS FILLED, USE    | |
    CODE "M2".                           | |
3.  IF ABOVE FIELDS NOT FILLED, SEGMENT NOT| |
    SENT.                                | |
4.  IF RP 77-80 OF P_A, PB1, OR PE1 IS   | |
    FILLED, USE CODE "ZZ".               | |
NOTE(S):                                 | |
A.  CODE "ZZ" = RECORD COUNT.            | |
                           Mandatory    | |   REF02  127   REFERENCE NUMBER                                 M AN 01/40
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                  | |                REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED
SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A3, A11, A21, AND| |                FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY
DPAS HANDBOOK.                           | |                THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.*
SOURCE(S):                               | |                ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).
1.  RP 45-48 OF P_A (DPAS) AND/OR RP 75-79| |
    OF P_B (SPECIAL PROVISIONS) AND/OR   | |
    RP 77-80 OF P_A, PB1, OR PE1.        | |
NOTE(S):                                 | |
A.  IF THERE IS NO DPAS RATING IN THE    | |
    CONTRACT, OR IF NO DPAS RATING IS    | |
    AVAILABLE, SEGMENT IS NOT SENT FOR   | |
    DPAS APPLICATION.  THIS EQUATES TO   | |
    MILSCAP CODE "N" IN RP 45 OF P_A.    | |
B.  DPAS CODE SHOULD BE THE SAME AS THAT | |
    WHICH APPEARS IN THE RATING BLOCK AT THE| |
    TOP OF THE CONTRACT/ORDER.  ONLY THE | |
    FIRST FOUR POSITIONS ARE USED IN     | |
    MILSCAP.                             | |
C.  CODE "9" (MORE THAN ONE RATING APPLIES,| |
    SEE CONTRACT) IS USED WITH DPAS      | |
    CODE "DS" AND EQUATES TO CODE "9" IN | |
    MILSCAP.                             | |
D.  MODELS CAN TRANSMIT ALL SPECIAL CONTRACT| |
    PROVISIONS THROUGH ITERATIONS OF THE | |
    MAXIMUM USE FEATURE.  HOWEVER, AT    | |
    PRESENT, ONLY THE FIRST FIVE CODES CAN| |
    BE MAPPED BACK TO AN 80-COLUMN CARD. | |
E.  REF01 DETERMINES IF THE NUMBER/LETTER IN| |
```

| 561 DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT | | | 002040 |
| REF REFERENCE NUMBERS, Continued ... | | | |

REF02 IS A PRIORITY RATING OR A SPECIAL
CONTRACT PROVISION.
F. IF REF01 IS CODE "ZZ", ENTER THE COUNT
OF ALL THE RECORDS BEING ABSTRACTED FOR
THE PIIN/SPIIN. IF NUMBER IS GREATER
THAN "9999", TRANSMIT LAST 4 DIGITS
ONLY.

Not Used < REF03 352 DESCRIPTION   O AN 01/80

```
                              Segment:  ITD - TERMS OF SALE/DEFERRED TERMS OF SALE
                               Level:
             Optional        Req. Des.:  O
                    2        Max Use:  2
                               Loop:   -
                             Purpose:  TO SPECIFY TERMS OF SALE.

                         Syntax Notes:  1.  IF ITD03 IS PRESENT, THEN AT LEAST ONE
                                            OF ITD04, ITD05, ITD13 IS REQUIRED.
                                        2.  IF ITD08 IS PRESENT, THEN AT LEAST ONE
                                            OF ITD04, ITD05 OR ITD13 IS REQUIRED.
                                        3.  IF ITD09 IS PRESENT, THEN ITD10 OR ITD11
                                            IS REQUIRED.

                             Comments:  A.  IF THE CODE IN ITD01 IS 04, THEN ITD09
                                            IS REQUIRED AND EITHER ITD10 OR ITD11
                                            IS REQUIRED.  IF THE CODE IN ITD01
                                            EQUALS 05, THEN ITD06 OR ITD07 IS
                                            REQUIRED.  IF THE CODE IN ITD01 DOES
                                            NOT EQUAL 04 OR 05, THEN ITD03 OR
                                            ITD08 IS REQUIRED.
SIDE Notes:
A.  SYNTAX NOTES AND COMMENTS DO NOT APPLY
    TO MILSCAP.


                         ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                         Ref   Data
                         Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                         ----- ------- ------------------------------------------ ----------

             Optional    ITD01  336    TERMS TYPE CODE                           O ID 02/02
                                       CODE IDENTIFYING TYPE OF PAYMENT TERMS.

                                          CODE          DEFINITION
                                          FP   FAST PAY*
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A19.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 44 OF P_8.
NOTE(S):
A.  IF ITD01 IS NOT TRANSMITTED, IT MEANS
    THAT FAST PAY PROVISIONS DO NOT APPLY TO
    THE CONTRACT.  THIS EQUATES TO A BLANK
    IN RP 44 OF P_8.
B.  IF RP 44 OF P_8 IS "F", USE CODE "FP".

             Mandatory   ITD02  333    TERMS BASIS DATE CODE                     M ID 01/02
                                       CODE IDENTIFYING THE BEGINNING OF THE TERMS PERIOD.

                                          CODE          DEFINITION
                                          NA   NO OTHER TERMS CITED*
                                          NB   OTHER TERMS CITED, SEE CONTRACT*
                                          ZZ   MUTUALLY DEFINED
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A18 AND C-2.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 37 OF P_8.
NOTE(S):
A.  CODE "NA" WILL TRANSLATE TO A BLANK IN
```

RP 37 OF P_8.
B.   CODE "N8" WILL TRANSLATE TO CODE "9" IN
     RP 37 OF P_8.
C.   CODE "ZZ" WILL TRANSLATE TO CODE "N" IN
     RP 35 OF P_8.

Optional	ITD03	338	TERMS DISCOUNT PERCENT TERMS DISCOUNT PERCENTAGE, EXPRESSED AS A PERCENT, AVAILABLE TO THE PURCHASER IF AN INVOICE IS PAID ON OR BEFORE THE TERMS DISCOUNT DUE DATE.	O R 01/06 L03040513

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A18 AND C-2.
SOURCE(S):
1.   RP 23-26 OF P_8 AND RP 29-32 OF P_8.
NOTE(S):
A.   TWO PERCENTAGES CAN BE TRANSMITTED,
     ONE WHICH MAPS TO RP 23-26 OF P_8 AND A
     SECOND WHICH MAPS TO RP 29-32 OF P_8.
B.   IF ITD03 IS NOT USED, IT MEANS THAT
     DISCOUNT TERMS ARE NOT APPLICABLE TO THE
     CONTRACT. THIS EQUATES TO A CODE "N" IN
     RP 23 OF P_8.
C.   IF RP 23 OF P_8 IS CODE "N", REST OF ITD
     SEGMENT IS NOT REQUIRED.

Not Used <	ITD04	370	TERMS DISCOUNT DUE DATE	C DT 06/06 L03040513
Conditional	ITD05	351	TERMS DISCOUNT DAYS DUE NUMBER OF DAYS IN THE TERMS DISCOUNT PERIOD BY WHICH PAYMENT IS DUE IF TERMS DISCOUNT IS EARNED.	C NO 01/03 L03040513

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A18 AND C-2.
SOURCE(S):
1.   RP 27-28 AND RP 33-34 OF P_8.
NOTE(S):
A.   TWO TERMS DISCOUNT DAYS DUE CAN BE
     TRANSMITTED, ONE WHICH MAPS TO RP 27-28
     OF P_8 AND A SECOND WHICH MAPS TO
     RP 33-34 OF P_8.
B.   ITD03 AND ITD05 ARE USED TOGETHER IN
     THAT ITD03 TRANSMITS THE DISCOUNT
     PERCENTAGE AND ITD05 TRANSMITS THE
     NUMBER OF DAYS BY WHICH PAYMENT MUST BE
     MADE FOR THE CORRESPONDING DISCOUNT TO
     BE EARNED.

Not Used <	ITD06	446	TERMS NET DUE DATE	O DT 06/06
Optional	ITD07	386	TERMS NET DAYS NUMBER OF DAYS UNTIL TOTAL INVOICE AMOUNT IS DUE (DISCOUNT NOT APPLICABLE).	O NO 01/03

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A18 AND C-2.
SOURCE(S):
1.   RP 35-36 OF P_8.
NOTE(S):
A.   IF ITD07 IS NOT USED, IT MEANS THAT THE
     NET DAYS WERE NOT SPECIFIED IN THE
     CONTRACT. THIS EQUATES TO A CODE "N" IN
     RP 35 OF P_8 WITH RP 36 BLANK.

Not Used <	ITD08	362	TERMS DISCOUNT AMOUNT	O N2 01/10 L08040513
Not Used <	ITD09	388	TERMS DEFERRED DUE DATE	O DT 06/06 L091011
Not Used <	ITD10	389	DEFERRED AMOUNT DUE	C N2 01/10

561 DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT				002040
ITD TERMS OF SALE/DEFERRED TERMS OF SALE, Continued ...				

				L091011
Not Used	<	ITD11 342	PERCENT OF INVOICE PAYABLE	C R 01/05
				L091011
Not Used	<	ITD12 352	DESCRIPTION	O AN 01/80
Not Used	<	ITD13 765	DAY OF MONTH	C NO 01/02
				L03040513

```
                              Segment:  N1   -  NAME
                                Level:
           Mandatory         Req. Des.:  M
                20             Max Use:  20
                                 Loop:  -
                              Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                        ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                           Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                              PRESENT.
                                          2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                              THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                           Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                          MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                          ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                          OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                          (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                          MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                          PARTY.

                           ...................... Data Element Summary ......................

                           Ref   Data
                           Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes

           Mandatory       N1 01   98    ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                      M ID 02/02
                                         CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                         PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                         CODE          DEFINITION
                                          26  CONTRACTOR FACILITY*
                                          30  PAYING OFFICE*
                                          31  ADMINISTERED BY*
                                          35  ADP POINT*
                                          50  ISSUED BY*
                                          FR  MESSAGE FROM
                                          MO  MULTIPLE PAYING OFFICES*
                                          MU  MULTIPLE CONTRACTOR FACILITIES*
                                          PG  PRIME CONTRACTOR
                                          TO  MESSAGE TO
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. "CONTRACTOR WITH WORK PERFORMED IN THE
   FACILITY AS THAT SHOWN FOR THE
   CONTRACTOR" ADDRESS.
      IF RP 62-67 OF P_A IS FILLED AND
      RP 68-73 OF P_A IS BLANK USE
   CODE "PG".
2. "MULTIPLE PAYING OFFICES" ADDRESS.
      IF RP 38 OF P_B IS CODE "9", THEN
      USE CODE "MO".
3. "MULTIPLE CONTRACTOR FACILITIES, SEE
   CONTRACT" ADDRESS.
      IF RP 68 OF P_A IS CODE "9", USE
      CODE "MU".
4. "CONTRACTOR FACILITY" ADDRESS.
      IF RP 68-73 OF P_A IS FILLED, USE
      CODE "26".
5. "PAYING OFFICE" ADDRESS.
      IF RP 38-43 OF P_B IS FILLED, USE
      CODE "30".
6. "ADMINISTERED BY" ADDRESS.
      IF RP 55-60 OF P_A, PB1, OR PE1 IS

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   002040
N1   NAME, Continued ...

```
       FILLED, USE CODE "31".
7.  "ADP POINT" ADDRESS.
     IF RP 64-69 OF PAB, PB1, OR PE1 IS
       FILLED, USE CODE "35".
8.  "ISSUED BY" ADDRESS.
     IF RP 49-54 OF P_A, PB1, OR PE1 IS
       FILLED, USE CODE "50".
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1.  "MESSAGE FROM " ADDRESS.
     POLICY ON USE TO BE PUBLISHED AT A
     LATER DATE.
2.  "MESSAGE TO" ADDRESS.
     POLICY ON USE TO BE PUBLISHED AT A
     LATER DATE.
```

Not Used	<	N1 02	93	NAME	C AN 01/35 R0203
Required	<	N1 03	66	IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).	C ID 01/02 P0304

```
                                         CODE        DEFINITION
                                          10 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
                                             (DoDAAC)
                                          92 ASSIGNED BY BUYER
                                          M2 CONTRACTOR AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE
                                             (CAGE)"
```

```
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  "PAYING OFFICE", "MULTIPLE PAYING
     OFFICES", "ADMINISTERED BY", "ADP
     POINT", AND "ISSUED BY" ADDRESSES
     USE CODE "10" DoDAAC.
2.  "CONTRACTOR WITH WORK PERFORMED IN
     THE SAME FACILITY AS THAT SHOWN FOR
     CONTRACTOR", "CONTRACTOR FACILITY",
     "CONTRACTOR WITH WORK PERFORMED IN
     ONLY ONE OTHER FACILITY" ADDRESSES,
     USE CODE "M2" CAGE.
3.  "MULTIPLE CONTRACTOR FACILITIES, SEE
     CONTRACT", USE CODE "92".
4.  WHEN POLICY IMPLEMENTED, "MESSAGE FROM"
     AND "MESSAGE TO" WILL USE CODE "10"
     DoDAAC.
```

Required	<	N1 04	67	IDENTIFICATION CODE CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY. ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).	C ID 02/17 P0304

```
SEE APPENDIX M, NOTE B.
SOURCE(S):
1.  "CONTRACTOR":
     RP 62-67 OF P_A.
2.  "CONTRACTOR FACILITY":
     RP 68-73 OF P_A.
3.  "MULTIPLE PAYING OFFICES":
     RP 38 OF P_B, USE CODE "98".
4.  "MULTIPLE CONTRACTOR FACILITIES,
     SEE CONTRACT":
     RP 68 OF P_A, USE CODE "99".
5.  "PAYING OFFICE":
     RP 38-43 OF P_B.
6.  "ADMINISTERED BY":
     RP 55-60 OF P_A, PB1, OR PE1.
7.  "ADP POINT":
     RP 64-69 OF P_B, PB1, OR PE1.
8.  "ISSUED BY":
```

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   002040
N1 NAME, Continued ...

```
    RP 49-54 OF P_A, PB1, OR PE1.
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).              | |
1.  "MESSAGE FROM" ADDRESS:             | |
2.  "MESSAGE TO" ADDRESS:               | |
```

561   **DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT**
RFL TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION   002040

```
                              Segment:  RFL - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                Level:
           Optional          Req. Des.:  O
              2               Max Use:  2
                                 Loop:  0100
           1500                Repeat:  1500
                              Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                                        TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                                        DATA.

                           Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                                              PRESENT.


                           --------------- Data Element Summary ----------------

                           Ref   Data
                           Des.  Element Name                                    Attributes
                           ----  ------- ----                                    ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

Mandatory	RFL01	2001	DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE
			CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
			RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
			FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
			PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
			(SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
			    DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
			    DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
			    DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
			    DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1
			    DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
			    DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)
				M ID 03/03

Not Used <	RFL02	2008	TRANSACTION NUMBER	O AN 14/14
Not Used <	RFL03	2076	SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used <	RFL04	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used <	RFL05	2082	SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used <	RFL06	373	DATE	C DT 06/06 E0607
Not Used <	RFL07	2086	BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR	C AN 03/03 E0607
Not Used <	RFL08	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used <	RFL09	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used <	RFL10	2348	UTILIZATION CODE	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 1-3 OF P_C AND/OR P_O.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FIRST OCCURRENCE CAN BE P_C OR P_O.
B. THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION
    MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.

561 DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
KAD DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG 002040

```
                              Segment:  KAD - DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG
                                Level:
           Optional            Req. Des.:  O
                  1            Max Use:  1
                                Loop:  0100
                              Purpose:  THIS SEGMENT REPLACES SOME
                                        X-OVER-PUNCHES INDICATING A CANCELATION,
                                        CHANGE, OR ADDITION.


                    ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

                    Ref   Data
                    Des.  Element Name                                              Attributes
                    ----  ------- ----                                              ----------

           Mandatory    KAD01  306    ACTION CODE                                    M ID 01/01
                                      CODE INDICATING TYPE OF ACTION.

                                      CODE              DEFINITION
                                       1    ADD
                                       2    CHANGE*
                                       C    CANCEL
```

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 45 OF PBD.
2. RP 10 OR 11 OF PBC, PBD, PEC, OR PED.

NOTE(S):
A. SINCE MODELS WILL NOT USE OVER-PUNCH,
   USE OF KAD SEGMENT WILL CAUSE TRANSLATOR
   TO INSERT CORRECT ALPHA, NUMERIC, OR
   OTHER CHARACTER WHEN MAPPING BACK TO
   80-COLUMN RECORD.
B. X-OVER-PUNCH IN RP 45 OF PBD INDICATES A
   CHANGE TO ESTIMATED OBLIGATED AMOUNT.
C. WHEN KAD01 IS CODE "2", TRANSLATOR WILL
   INSERT CORRECT X-OVER-PUNCH CHARACTER IN
   RP 45 OF PBD.
D. WHEN KAD01 IS CODE "C", TRANSLATOR WILL
   INSERT CORRECT X-OVER-PUNCH CHARACTER IN
   RP 10, P_C, OR P_D.
E. WHEN KAD01 IS CODE "1", TRANSLATOR WILL
   INSERT CORRECT X-OVER-PUNCH CHARACTER IN
   RP 11 OF P_C OR P_D.

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
KAC DoD CONTRACT ACRN DATA   002040

```
                                    | Segment:  KAC - DoD CONTRACT ACRN DATA
                                    | Level:
                      Optional      | Req. Des.:  O
                          1         | Max Use:  1
                                    | Loop:  0100
                                    | Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT ACCOUNTING
                                    |           CLASSIFICATION DATA.
                                    |
                                    | Syntax Notes:  1.  IF EITHER KAC04 OR KAC05 IS PRESENT,
                                    |                    THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
                                    |
                                    | Comments:  A.  KAC05 IS THE OBLIGATED AMOUNT FOR THIS
                                    |                ACRN.
                                    |
                                    | ----------------- Data Element Summary ------------------
                                    |
                                    | Ref  Data
                                    | Des. Element Name                              Attributes
                                    | ---- ------- --------------------------------- ----------
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A16.   Mandatory | KAC01 2284 ACCOUNTING REFERENCE NUMBER   M AN 01/02
SOURCE(S): | ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION REFERENCE NUMBER.
1. RP 23-24 OF P_C AND P_D. | PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DFARS 204.7108,
NOTE(S): | OR THE ACRN CODES SPECIFIED BELOW.
A. USE CODE "9" FOR MULTIPLE ACRN'S AND |
    CODE "M" FOR UNDEFINITIZED. |

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.   Optional | KAC02 2093 TREASURY SYMBOL CODE   O ID 07/21
SOURCE(S): | TREASURY SYMBOL CODE (DoD 7220.9-M).
1. RP 25-38 OF P_C. |
NOTE(S): |
A. |
                     FIELD LENGTH |
   FIELD NAME   MILSCAP STANDARD |

   DEPARTMENT CODE   4   4 |
   FISCAL YEAR   2   4 |
   TREASURY ACCOUNT NUMBER 4   5 |
   APPROPRIATION LIMIT   4   8 |

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX 8, PAGES 2-5. Optional | KAC03 2095 SUPPLEMENTAL ACCOUNTING CODE   O ID 01/36
SOURCE(S): | SERVICE- OR AGENCY-SPECIFIC ACCOUNTING INFORMATION.
1. RP 39-74 OF P_C. | INDIVIDUAL DATA ELEMENTS WITHIN THE SUPPLEMENTARY
                                            | ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION ARE SEPARATED BY SPACES.
                                            | INCLUDES BUDGET ACTIVITY FIELD, OBJECT CLASS AND
                                            | ORGANIZATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY FIELD, AND
                                            | REIMBURSEMENT SOURCE FIELD (SEE DoD 7220.9-M).

                                  Conditional | KAC04 522 AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE   C ID 01/02
                                            | CODE TO QUALIFY AMOUNT.   P0405
                                            |
                                            | CODE   DEFINITION
                                            | 50 ESTIMATED*
                                            | 52 DECREASE*
                                            | 54 INCREASE*
                                            | 55 OBLIGATED AMOUNT*
                                            | 56 ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION FOR NON-CLIN/
                                            | ELIN, NO OBLIGATION ESTABLISHED*

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
QUALIFIER(S):
.   IF RP 54 OF PBD OR PED IS X-OVER-
    PUNCHED, USE CODE "52".
'. IF RP 45-54 OF PBD OR PED IS FILLED, AND
    THERE IS NO X-OVER-PUNCH IN RP 54, USE

```
      CODE "54".                        | |
3.  IF RP 45-54 OF PAD IS FILLED, USE   | |
      CODE "55".                        | |
4.  IF RP 45-54 OF PAD IS ZERO-FILLED, USE | |
      CODE "56".                        | |
5.  IF RP 45 IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE     | |
      CODE "50".                        | |
NOTE(S):                                | |
A.  MODIFICATION ABSTRACTS AND CORRECTIONS | |
      REFLECT NET INCREASES AND NET DECREASES. | |
B.  AMOUNTS GREATER THAN 10 POSITIONS WILL | |
      BE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE | |
      "OVERFLOW" TECHNIQUE DESCRIBED IN | |
      DoD 4000.25-5-M.                  | |
                            Conditional | | KAC05  782   MONETARY AMOUNT              C R  01/15
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                  | |                                                PO405
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.                | |
SOURCE(S):                              | |
1.  RP 45-54 OF P_D.                    | |
NOTE(S):                                | |
A.  IF NO AMOUNT, ENTER "0".            | |
```

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
REF REFERENCE NUMBERS   002040

```
                              Segment:  REF - REFERENCE NUMBERS
                                Level:
                  Optional     Req. Des.:  O
                     25         Max Use:  25
                                 Loop:  0100
                              Purpose:  TO SPECIFY IDENTIFYING NUMBERS.


                      -------------------- Data Element Summary -----------------------

                      Ref   Data
                      Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                      ----- ------- ------------------------------------------ ----------

           Mandatory  REF01  128    REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER                 M ID 02/02
                                    CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER.

                                    CODE          DEFINITION
                                       M3 DoD SPECIAL CONTRACT REIMBURSEMENT
                                          PROVISIONS*
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A40.
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  IF RP 25-35 OF P_D IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "M3".
2.  IF NOT FILLED, SEGMENT IS NOT SENT.

           Mandatory  REF02  127    REFERENCE NUMBER                           M AN 01/40
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A40.              FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY
SOURCE(S):                             THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.*
1.  RP 25-35 OF P_D.                   ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).
NOTE(S):
A.  MODELS CAN TRANSMIT ALL SPECIAL
    REIMBURSABLE PROVISION CODES, ALTHOUGH
    ONLY THE FIRST ELEVEN CODES CAN BE
    MAPPED BACK TO THE 80-COLUMN CARD.

           Not Used  REF03  352    DESCRIPTION                                O AN 01/80
```

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   002040
N1   NAME

```
                                    Segment:  N1   - NAME
                                    Level:
                      Optional      Req. Des.:  O
                         4          Max Use:  4
                                    Loop:  0100
                                    Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                              ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                             Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                                PRESENT.
                                            2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                                THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                             Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                            MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                            ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                            OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                            (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                            MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                            PARTY.

                        --------------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------------

                             Ref   Data
                             Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                             ----- ------- -----------                                 ----------

            Mandatory        N1 01   98    ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                      M ID 02/02
                                           CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                           PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                              CODE         DEFINITION
                                              30   PAYING OFFICE*
                                              47   ACCOUNTING STATION*
                                              FR   MESSAGE FROM
                                              TO   MESSAGE TO
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 55-60 OF P_D IS FILLED, USE
      CODE "30".
2. IF RP 75-80 OF P_C IS FILLED, USE
      CODE "47".
NOTE(S):
A. CODES "FR" AND "TO" ADDED AS A MODELS
    ENHANCEMENT. POLICY ON THE USE OF
    THESE CODES WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A
    LATER DATE.
B. IF N101 IS NOT CODED "47", AND
    RP 75-80 OF P_C IS BLANK, IT EQUATES TO
    "NAVY FUNDS". IN THIS CASE, THE
    SEGMENT NEED NOT BE SENT UNLESS THERE
    ARE OTHER USES FOR THE SEGMENT IN THIS
    PART OF THE TRANSACTION.

```
            Not Used  <|  N1 02   93    NAME                                          C AN 01/35
                                                                                       R0203

            Required  <|  N1 03   66    IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER                 C ID 01/02
                                        CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE   P0304
                                        USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                           CODE         DEFINITION
                                              10 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
                                                 (DoDAAC)
```

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   002040
N1 NAME, Continued ...

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A-4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF N101 CONTAINS CODES "30" OR "47",
    USE CODE "10".

                                    Required |<| N1 04   67   IDENTIFICATION CODE   C ID 02/17
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A. | | CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY.   P0304
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A-4. | | ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).
SOURCE(S): | |
1. RP 55-60 OF P_D AND/OR RP 75-80 OF P_C. | |

---

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   **002040**
RFL TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

```
                                    Segment:  RFL  -  TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                      Level:
                      Optional         Req. Des.:  O
                            3           Max Use:  3
                                        Loop:  0200
                      10000            Repeat:  10000
                                       Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                                                 TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                                                 DATA.

                                    Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                                                       PRESENT.


                                    ······················ Data Element Summary ·······················

                                    Ref   Data
                                    Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                                    ····  ·······  ····································          ··········
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	RFL01	2001	DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE	M ID 03/03

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 1-3 OF P_E, P_F, P_G AND/OR P_H.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FIRST OCCURRENCE CAN BE P_E OR P_F.
B. THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION
   MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.

```
CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
(SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
     DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
     DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	RFL02	2008	TRANSACTION NUMBER	O AN 14/14

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A45.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 60-73 OF P_G.

THE NUMBER AS ASSIGNED BY THE PREPARING ACTIVITY
TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY THE TRANSACTION.

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	RFL03	2076	SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A45.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 74 OF P_G.

RELATES AND IDENTIFIES "PARTIAL ACTIONS" WITHOUT
DUPLICATION WHILE IDENTIFYING THE BASIC TRANSACTION
NUMBER.

		Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Not Used	<	RFL04	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used	<	RFL05	2082	SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used	<	RFL06	373	DATE	C DT 06/06 E0607
Not Used	<	RFL07	2086	BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR	C AN 03/03 E0607
Not Used	<	RFL08	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used	<	RFL09	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used	<	RFL10	2348	UTILIZATION CODE	O ID 01/01

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
KAD DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG   002040

```
                        | |  Segment:  KAD - DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG
                        | |    Level:
           Optional     | |  Req. Des.:  O
                  1     | |   Max Use:  1
                        | |     Loop:  0200
                        | |  Purpose:  THIS SEGMENT REPLACES SOME
                        | |            X-OVER-PUNCHES INDICATING A CANCELATION,
                        | |            CHANGE, OR ADDITION.
                        | |
                        | |  ---------------------- Data Element Summary ------------------------
                        | |
                        | |  Ref   Data
                        | |  Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                        | |  ----- ------- --------------------------------------------- ----------
           Mandatory    | |  KAD01  306    ACTION CODE                                  M ID 01/01
                        | |                CODE INDICATING TYPE OF ACTION.
                        | |
                        | |                    CODE              DEFINITION
                        | |                     1     ADD
                        | |                     2     CHANGE*
                        | |                     C     CANCEL
```

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 65 OF PBE.
2. RP 48 OF PBG.
3. RP 65 OF PBH.
4. RP 10 OR 11 OF PBE-PBH OR PEE-PEH.
NOTE(S):
A. SINCE MODELS WILL NOT USE OVER-PUNCH,
    USE OF KAD SEGMENT WILL CAUSE TRANSLATOR
    TO INSERT CORRECT ALPHA, NUMERIC, OR
    OTHER CHARACTER WHEN MAPPING BACK TO
    80-COLUMN RECORD.
B. IF RP 65 OF PBE, RP 48 OF PBG, OR RP 65
    OF PBH IS X-OVER-PUNCHED INDICATING
    ESTIMATE, AND THE AMOUNT IS BEING
    CHANGED, KAD01 IS CODE "2".
C. WHEN KAD01 IS USED, TRANSLATOR WILL
    INSERT CORRECT X-OVER-PUNCH CHARACTER IN
    RP 10 OR 11 OF P_E, P_F, P_G, OR P_H.
D. WHEN KAD01 IS CODE "1", TRANSLATOR WILL
    INSERT CORRECT X-OVER-PUNCH IN RP 11 OF
    P_E - P_H.

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   002040
KCE DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA

```
                                    Segment:  KCE - DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA
                                      Level:
                       Optional    Req. Des.:  O
                              3      Max Use:  3
                                       Loop:   0200
                                    Purpose:   TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT LINE ITEM
                                               AND EXHIBIT LINE ITEM INFORMATION.

                                 Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KCE02 IS PRESENT, KCE03 IS REQUIRED.
                                                2.  IF EITHER KCE04 OR KCE05 IS PRESENT,
                                                    THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                                    Comments:   A.  KCE03 IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FOR THIS CLIN
                                                    OR ELIN.

                                 --------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                                  Ref   Data
                                  Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                                  ----- ------- -------------------------------------------- ----------
```

```
                       Mandatory   KCE01  2025   CONTRACT/EXHIBIT LINE ITEM NUMBER            M AN 04/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A50.                        NUMBER THAT IDENTIFIES ITEMS OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES
SOURCE(S):                                       SET FORTH IN CONTRACTUAL DOCUMENTS.
1.  RP 23-28 OF P_E, P_F, P_G, OR P_H.

                      Conditional   KCE02  522    AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE                        C ID 01/02
                                                  CODE TO QUALIFY AMOUNT.                          C0203

                                                     CODE          DEFINITION
                                                  1       No Definition.
                                                       50  ESTIMATED*
                                                       51  UNDEFINITIZED*
                                                       52  DECREASE*
                                                       53  NOT APPLICABLE*
                                                       KE  ESTIMATED DECREASE*

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  IF RP 65-74 OF P_E IS NUMERIC, USE
    CODE "1".
2.  IF RP 65 OF P_E IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE
    CODE "50".
3.  IF RP 65 OF P_E IS CODE "U", USE
    CODE "51".
4.  IF RP 74 OF P_E IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE
    CODE "52".
5.  IF RP 65 OF P_E IS CODE "N", USE
    CODE "53".
6.  IF RP 65 OF P_E IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, AND
    RP 74 OF P_E IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE CODE
    "KE".
7.  IF RP 65-74 OF P_H IS NUMERIC,
    USE CODE "1".
8.  IF RP 65 OF P_H IS X-OVER-PUNCHED,
    USE CODE "50".
9.  IF RP 65 OF P_H IS CODE "U",
    USE CODE "51".
10. IF RP 74 OF PBH OR PEH IS X-OVER-PUNCHED
    USE CODE "52".
11. IF RP 65 OF P_H IS CODE "N",
    USE CODE "53".
12. IF RP 65 OF P_H IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, AND
    RP 74 OF P_H IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE CODE
    "KE".
NOTE(S):
```

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
KCE DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA, Continued ...   002040

A. USE IF THERE IS NO P_E OR P_F, BUT
   THERE IS A P_H.
B. AMOUNTS GREATER THAN 10 POSITIONS WILL
   BE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
   "OVERFLOW" TECHNIQUE DESCRIBED IN
   DoD 4000.25-5-M.

Conditional	KCE03	782	MONETARY AMOUNT	C R 01/15 C0203

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 65-74 OF P_H OR P_E.
NOTE(S):
A. TOTAL ITEM AMOUNT FOR THE CLIN/ELIN,
   ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST CENT.
B. IF NO AMOUNT, ENTER "0".

Conditional	KCE04	309	LOCATION QUALIFIER CODE IDENTIFYING TYPE OF LOCATION.	C ID 01/02 P0405

```
                CODE          DEFINITION
                 AS   ACCEPTANCE SITE*
                 FO   FOB SITE*
                 IS   INSPECTION SITE*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A5, A14, AND A15.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 72 OF P_F IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "IS".
2. IF RP 73 OF P_F IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "AS".
3. IF RP 74 OF P_F IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "FO".
4. IF RP 54 OF PBH OR PEH IS CODE "D" OR
    "S", USE CODE "IS".
5. IF RP 55 OF PBH OR PEH IS CODE "D" OR
    "S", USE CODE "AS".
NOTE(S):
1. USE IF THERE IS A PBE, PBH, PEG, OR PEH.

Conditional	KCE05	849	LOCATION CODE CODE INDICATING THE SELECTION OF A SUPPLIER'S AND/OR BUYER'S LOCATIONS OR GROUP OF LOCATIONS.	C ID 01/02 P0405

```
                CODE          DEFINITION
                 DS   DESTINATION*
                 IN   INTERMEDIATE POINT*
                 OR   ORIGIN*
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SOURCE(S):
. RP 72, 73 AND/OR 74 OF P_F.
. RP 54 OR 55 OF P_H.
NOTE(S):
. IF KCE04 IS CODE "AS" OR "IS", KCE05 MAY
   BE EITHER CODE "DS" OR CODE "OR".
. IF KCE04 IS CODE "FO", KCE05 MAY BE ONE
   OF THE LISTED CODES.
. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
   REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
   DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
   CODES:

```
MILSCAP  DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
------   ----------------------------------
  D              DS
  O              IN
  S              OR
```

```
                              | | Segment: KAE - DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION
                              | |   Level:
                    Optional  | | Req. Des.: O
                         500  | | Max Use: 500
                              | |   Loop: 0200
                              | | Purpose: TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF CLIN OR
                              | |          ELIN, AND/OR TO DESCRIBE THE PRODUCT OR
                              | |          SERVICE THAT IT ESTABLISHES.
                              | |
                              | | Syntax Notes: 1. AT LEAST ONE OF KAE02 OR KAE03 MUST BE
                              | |                  PRESENT.
                              | |
                              | |     Comments: A. KAE01 IDENTIFIES THE LINE ITEM AS A
                              | |                  PRODUCT (SUPPLIES) OR A SERVICE.
                              | |               B. KAE02 IS THE STOCK NUMBER OR CODE
                              | |                  IDENTIFYING THE REASON WHY THE STOCK
                              | |                  NUMBER IS NOT BEING FURNISHED.
                              | |               C. KAE03 SUPPLIES NOUN OR SERVICES
                              | |                  DESCRIPTION, LIMITED TO 11 CHARACTERS
                              | |                  IN MILSCAP.
     SIDE Notes:              | |
     A. FOR SUPPLIES, KAE01-02 SHOULD BE USED.
        FOR SERVICES, KAE01 AND KAE03 SHOULD BE
        USED.
                              | |
                              | |
                              | | --------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------
                              | |
                              | | Ref   Data
                              | | Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                              | | ----- ------- ---------------------------------------   ----------
                              | |
                 Mandatory    | | KAE01  235   PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER               M ID 02/02
                              | |             CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE/SOURCE OF THE DESCRIPTIVE
                              | |             NUMBER USED IN PRODUCT/SERVICE ID (234).
                              | |
                              | |                 CODE        DEFINITION
                              | |                 02  UNDEFINITIZED*
                              | |                 03  STOCK NUMBER NOT APPLICABLE*
                              | |                 04  DoD CONTRACTED SERVICES*
                              | |                 06  DoD CONTRACTED EXHIBIT LINE ITEM*
                              | |                 KL  CAGE AND MANUFACTURER'S PART NUMBER*
                              | |                 SW  STOCK NUMBER
     SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A42.
     QUALIFIER(S):
     1. IF RP 29 IS NOT CODE "U" OR CODE "N",
        USE CODE "SW".
     2. IF RP 29 OF P_E IS CODE "U", USE
        CODE "02".
     3. IF RP 29 OF P_E IS CODE "N", USE
        CODE "03".
     4. IF RP 29-38 OF P_E IS CODE "N SERVICES",
        USE CODE "04".
     5. IF RP 29-37 OF P_E IS CODE "N EXHIBIT",
        USE CODE "06".
     6. IF RP 40-71 OF P_F IS FILLED, USE "KL".
        IF NOT FILLED, SEGMENT IS NOT SENT.
     7. IF RP 29-53 OF P_H IS FILLED, USE
        CODE "04".
     NOTE(S):
     A. KAE01 IDENTIFIES THE LINE ITEM AS A
        PRODUCT (SUPPLIES) OR SERVICE.
```

---

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
KAE DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION, Continued ...   002040

Conditional	KAE02 234	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID IDENTIFYING NUMBER FOR A PRODUCT OR SERVICE.*	C AN 01/32 R0203
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE B (FOR STOCK NUMBER). SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A42 AND C5, PP 1-2. SOURCE(S): 1. RP 29-43 OF P_E. 2. RP 40-71 OF P_F.			
Conditional	KAE03 352	DESCRIPTION A FREE-FORM DESCRIPTION TO CLARIFY THE RELATED DATA ELEMENTS AND THEIR CONTENT.	C AN 01/80 R0203

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A42 AND C5, PP 1-2.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 29-39 OF P_F AND/OR RP 29-53 OF P_N.
NOTE(S):
A. NOUN IS AN ELEVEN CHARACTER FIELD IN
    MILSCAP.
B. KAE03 IS THE SUPPLIES NOUN (ELEVEN
    CHARACTERS) OR SERVICES DESCRIPTION
    (TWENTY-FIVE CHARACTERS)			

```
                              Segment:  KAF - DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM ORDER QUANTITY DATA
                                Level:
              Optional          Req. Des.:  O
                  1             Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  0200
                              Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT ORDER QUANTITY,
                                        PRICING INFORMATION, AND VARIATION IN
                                        QUANTITY PERCENTAGES FOR SUPPLIES CLINS.

                          Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KAF01 IS PRESENT, KAF02 IS REQUIRED.
                                         2.  IF KAF03 IS PRESENT, KAF04 IS REQUIRED.

                              Comments:  A.  KAF02 IS THE TOTAL CLIN QUANTITY.
                                         B.  KAF06 IS THE PERMISSIBLE OVERAGE AS A
                                             PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CLIN QUANTITY.
                                         C.  KAF07 IS THE PERMISSIBLE SHORTAGE AS A
                                             PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CLIN QUANTITY.

               --------------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------------

                          Ref   Data
                          Des.  Element Name                                   Attributes
                          ----  -------  -----------------------------------   ----------
          Conditional     KAF01  673   QUANTITY QUALIFIER                      C ID 02/02
                                       CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF QUANTITY.      C0102

                                          CODE          DEFINITION
                                          01      No Definition.
                                          KA   ESTIMATED*
                                          KB   UNDEFINITIZED*
                                          KC   DECREASE
                                          KE   ESTIMATED DECREASE*
                                          KN   LINE ITEM REFERENCES AN EXHIBIT OR
                                               SERVICES*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 44-51 OF P_E IS NUMERIC, USE CODE "01".
2. IF RP 44 OF P_E IS X-OVERPUNCHED, USE CODE "KA".
3. IF RP 44 OF P_E IS CODE "U", USE CODE "KB".
4. IF RP 51 OF PBE OR PEE IS X-OVERPUNCHED, USE CODE "KC".
5. IF RP 44 OF P_E IS CODE "N" AND KAF02 IS ZERO, USE CODE "KN".
6. IF RP 44 AND 51 ARE X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE CODE "KE".
NOTE(S):
A. LARGER QUANTITIES WILL BE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MILSCAP "OVERFLOW" TECHNIQUES.

```
          Conditional     KAF02  380   QUANTITY                               C R  01/10
                                       NUMERIC VALUE OF QUANTITY.               C0102
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 44-51 OF P_E.
NOTE(S):
A. TOTAL CLIN QUANTITY.
B. IF CODES "KB" OR "KN" ARE USED IN KAF01, ENTER "0" QUANTITY IN KAF02.

561 DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
KAF DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM ORDER QUANTITY DATA, Continued ... 002040

Conditional	KAF03 236	PRICE QUALIFIER CODE IDENTIFYING PRICING SPECIFICATION.	C ID 03/03 C0304

```
            CODE          DEFINITION
              CUP CONFIRMED UNIT PRICE
              EST ESTIMATED
              MIL UNIT PRICE INCLUDING MILLS*
              NAP NOT APPLICABLE*
              NSP NOT SEPARATELY PRICED*
              SCO SEE CONTRACT*
              UND UNDEFINITIZED*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 54-64 OF P_E IS NUMERIC, USE
   CODE "CUP" OR CODE "MIL" IF UNIT PRICE
   IS TO BE EXPRESSED IN MILLS.
2. IF RP 54 OF P_E IS X-OVERPUNCHED, USE
   CODE "EST".
3. IF RP 54 OF P_E IS CODE "N", USE
   CODE "NAP".
4. IF RP 54 OF P_E IS CODE "C", USE
   CODE "NSP".
5. IF RP 54 OF P_E IS CODE "9", USE
   CODE "SCO".
6. IF RP 54 OF P_E IS CODE "U", USE
   CODE "UND".

Conditional	KAF04 212	UNIT PRICE PRICE PER UNIT OF PRODUCT, SERVICE, COMMODITY, ETC.	C R 01/14 C0304

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 54-64 OF P_E.
NOTE(S):
A. IF KAF03 IS CODE "NAP", "NSP", "SCO"
   OR "UND", ENTER "0" PRICE IN KAF04.

Optional	KAF05 2010	UNIT OF ISSUE CODE TWO LETTER ABBREVIATION OF THE TYPES OF UNITS UNDER WHICH MATERIAL MAY BE PURCHASED OR ISSUED (SEE DoD 5000.12-M).	O ID 02/02

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A13.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 52-53 OF P_E.
NOTE(S):
A. REFER TO DoD 5000.12-M FOR CODES.

Optional	KAF06 954	PERCENT PERCENTAGE EXPRESSED AS A DECIMAL	O R 01/10

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A47.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 75-76 OF P_F.
NOTE(S):
A. CONVERSION TABLE REQUIRED TO GO FROM
   PERCENT TO MILSCAP CODES.

Optional	KAF07 954	PERCENT PERCENTAGE EXPRESSED AS A DECIMAL	O R 01/10

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A47
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 77-78 OF P_F.
NOTE(S):
A. CONVERSION TABLE REQUIRED TO GO FROM
   PERCENT TO MILSCAP CODES.

```
                              Segment:  KAG - DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM SCHEDULE DATA
                                Level:
                   Optional    Req. Des.:  O
                      1         Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  0200
                              Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT LINE ITEM
                                        SCHEDULE INFORMATION.

                              Syntax Notes:


                              ----------------- Data Element Summary -----------------

                              Ref   Data
                              Des.  Element Name                                  Attributes
                              ----  -----------                                   ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

Mandatory   KAG01 2284   ACCOUNTING REFERENCE NUMBER   M AN 01/02

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A16.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 56-57 OF P_G OR P_H.

ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION REFERENCE NUMBER.
PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DFARS 204.7108,
OR THE ACRN CODES SPECIFIED BELOW.

Conditional   KAG02 432   DATE QUALIFIER   C ID 02/02
   CODE SPECIFYING TYPE OF DATE.   C0203

```
                                      CODE          DEFINITION
                                      17   ESTIMATED DELIVERY DATE
                                      70   SCHEDULED DELIVERY DATE
                                      97   ESTIMATED SERVICE COMPLETION DATE*
                                      99   UNDEFINITIZED*
                                      A2   SERVICE SCHEDULED FOR COMPLETION DATE*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 41 OF P_G IS X-OVERPUNCHED, USE
   CODE "17".
2. IF RP 41-47 OF P_G IS A DATE, USE
   CODE "70".
3. IF RP 58 OF P_H IS X-OVERPUNCHED, USE
   CODE "97".
4. IF RP 41 OF P_G AND/OR RP 58 OF P_H IS
   CODE "U", USE CODE "99".
5. IF RP 58-64 OF P_H IS A DATE, USE
   CODE "A1".

Conditional   KAG03 373   DATE   C DT 06/06
   DATE (YYMMDD).   C0203

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 41-47 OF P_G OR RP 58-64 OF P_H.
NOTE(S):
A. KAG03 IS DELIVERY SCHEDULE DATE OR
   SERVICE COMPLETION DATE.
B. SEVEN-POSITION DATE TRANSLATION TABLE
   REQUIRED.

Conditional   KAG04 673   QUANTITY QUALIFIER   C ID 02/02
   CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF QUANTITY.   C0405

```
                                      CODE          DEFINITION
                                      01        No Definition.
                                      KA   ESTIMATED*
                                      KB   UNDEFINITIZED*
```

	KC DECREASE
	KE ESTIMATED DECREASE*

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 48-55 OF P_G IS NUMERIC, USE
    CODE "01".
2. IF RP 48 OF P_G IS X-OVER-PUNCHED AND
    RP 55 OF P_G IS NOT X-OVER-PUNCHED,
    USE CODE "KA".
3. IF RP 48 OF P_G IS CODE "U", USE CODE
    "KB".
4. IF RP 55 OF PBG OR PEG IS X-OVER-PUNCHED
    AND RP 48 OF PBG OR PEG IS NOT
    X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE CODE "KC".
5. IF RP 48 AND RP 55 OF PBG OR PEG ARE
    BOTH X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE CODE "KE".
NOTE(S):
A. LARGER QUANTITIES WILL BE TREATED IN
    ACCORDANCE WITH MILSCAP "OVERFLOW"
    TECHNIQUES DESCRIBED IN DoD 4000.25-5-M.

Conditional | KAG05 380 | QUANTITY | C R 01/10
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A. | | NUMERIC VALUE OF QUANTITY. | C04 05
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 48-55 OF P_G.
2. IF RP 48 IS CODE "U", ENTER "0".

Optional | KAG06 470 | PRIORITY CODE | O NO 01/02
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A. | | CODE INDICATING LEVEL OF PRIORITY; 1-HIGHEST; 0
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A29. | | IMPLIES PRIORITY NOT ASSIGNED.*
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 59 OF P_G.
NOTE(S):
A. BASED ON THE UNIFORM MATERIEL MOVEMENT
    AND ISSUE PRIORITY SYSTEM (UMMIPS).
    CODES CONVERT TO CODES IN MILSCAP
    APPENDIX A29. ZERO MEANS NO PRIORITY.
B. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
    REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
    UMMIPS CODES USED IN THE DEFENSE
    LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CODES:

MILSCAP	U M M I P S
1	01-03
2	04-08
3	09-15

Optional | KAG07 2025 | CONTRACT/EXHIBIT LINE ITEM NUMBER | O AN 04/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A50. | | NUMBER THAT IDENTIFIES ITEMS OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES
SOURCE(S): | | SET FORTH IN CONTRACTUAL DOCUMENTS.
1. RP 75-80 OF P_G.
NOTE(S):
A. CLIN THAT ESTABLISHES THIS SCHEDULE, IF
    THE SCHEDULE IS FOR AN ELIN.

```
                                    Segment:  N1  -  NAME
                                      Level:
                        Optional       Req. Des.:  O
                              3        Max Use:  3
                                        Loop:  0200
                                      Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                                ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                                  Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                                     PRESENT.
                                                 2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                                     THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                                      Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                                     MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                                     ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                                     OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                                     (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                                     MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                                     PARTY.

                                  ------------------ Data Element Summary ----------------------

                                  Ref   Data
                                  Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                                  ----  ------- ----                                        ----------

                       Mandatory  N1 01   98    ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                      M ID 02/02
                                                CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                                PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                                   CODE          DEFINITION
                                                   33  MARK FOR*
                                                   34  ITEM MANAGER/PROJECT MANAGER*
                                                   MZ  SHIP-TO IS UNDEFINITIZED*
                                                   ST  SHIP TO
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  IF RP 75-80 OF P_E IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "34".
2.  "MARK-FOR" IF RP 35 OF P_G IS NOT
    CODE "Y" AND RP 35-40 OF P_G IS FILLED,
    USE CODE "33".
3.  "ITEM MANAGER/PROJECT MANAGER" IF
    RP 75-80 OF P_M IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "34".
4.  "SHIP-TO" IF RP 29-34 OF P_G IS FILLED,
    USE CODE "ST".
5.  "MARK-FOR CODE MEANINGFUL ONLY TO
    RECIPIENT" IF RP 35 OF P_G IS CODE "Y",
    USE CODE "33".
6.  "SHIP-TO IS UNDEFINITIZED" IF RP 29 OF
    P_G IS CODE "U", USE CODE "MZ".

                     Conditional  N1 02   93    NAME                                        C AN 01/35
NOTE(S):                                        FREE-FORM NAME.                               R0203
A.  IF N101 IS CODE "MZ", ENTER CODE "U",
    WHICH STANDS FOR UNDEFINITIZED. N103
    AND N104 ARE THEN NOT REQUIRED.

                        Required <  N1 03   66    IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER             C ID 01/02
                                                CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE   P0304
                                                USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                                   CODE          DEFINITION
```

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
N1 NAME, Continued ...   002040

			10 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE (DoDAAC) N6 DoDAAC OR MAPAC*	

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 75-80 OF P_E OR P_H IS FILLED,
    USE CODE "10", OTHERWISE WHEN RP 29-34
    OR RP 35-40 OF P_G IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "N6".

Required < N1 04 67   IDENTIFICATION CODE   C ID 02/17
                          CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY.   P0304
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.   ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A-4.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 75-80 OF P_E.
2. "MARK-FOR".
    RP 35-40 OF P_G.
3. "ITEM MANAGER/PROJECT MANAGER".
    RP 75-80 OF P_H.
4. "SHIP-TO".
    RP 29-34 OF P_G.
5. "MARK-FOR CODE MEANINGFUL ONLY TO
    RECIPIENT".
    RP 35 OF P_G.
6. "SHIP-TO US UNDEFINITIZED".
    RP 29 OF P_G.

561   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT   **002040**
SE   TRANSACTION SET TRAILER

```
                                 Segment:  SE   - TRANSACTION SET TRAILER
                                   Level:
                   Mandatory     Req. Des.:  M
                           1      Max Use:  1
                                    Loop:  -
                                  Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE END OF THE
                                            TRANSACTION SET AND PROVIDE THE COUNT
                                            OF THE TRANSMITTED SEGMENTS INCLUDING
                                            THE BEGINNING [ST] AND ENDING [SE]
                                            SEGMENTS.

                                 Comments:  A.  SE IS THE LAST SEGMENT IN EACH
                                                TRANSACTION SET.

                              ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                              Ref   Data
                              Des.  Element Name                                       Attributes
                              ----- ------- ----------------------------------------   ----------
                   Mandatory  SE 01   96    NUMBER OF INCLUDED SEGMENTS                 M NO 01/06
ENHANCEMENT(S):                             TOTAL NUMBER OF SEGMENTS INCLUDED IN A TRANSACTION
1.  SOFTWARE COUNT OF SEGMENTS TRANSMITTED. SET INCLUDING ST AND SE SEGMENTS.

                   Mandatory  SE 02  329    TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER              M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                             IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  THE CONTROL NUMBER IS THE SAME NUMBER AS ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
    THAT USED IN THE CORRESPONDING HEADER.
NOTE(S):
A.  A RECORD COUNT WILL BE MAINTAINED BY
    SYSTEM SOFTWARE AND BE MAPPED TO
    RP 77-80 OF THE PAA, PB1, OR PE1 CARD
    AS APPROPRIATE.
```

APPENDIX L2

TRANSACTION SET 562

DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT
ACKNOWLEDGMENT/CANCELLATION

A. INTRODUCTION

1. The 562 transaction set is used to cancel a contract abstract or to acknowledge receipt of an initial contract abstract or a contract abstract cancellation. The transaction encompasses DI Codes PEK and PFK.

2. To cancel a previously submitted abstract, or withdraw an abstract where the data entries are erroneous to the extent that the abstract originator desires to start over, the Cancellation Record (DI Code PEK) will be used. Internal procedures will back the related abstract records out of the applicable internal system. This method does not apply to contract modifications and can be initiated only by the originator of the abstract. The recipient of the request for canceling an abstract will provide a PFK transaction to indicate that the original abstract has been deleted from their files. It should be noted that the cancellation acknowledgement must be received before a new abstract can be sent.

3. An acknowledgement record (DI Code PFK) will be generated by the abstract recipient upon receipt of each contract abstract. This will serve to confirm receipt of a basic abstract (PA_ records only) by the recipient and will be transmitted to the originator of the contract abstract within 5 workdays from abstract submission date. Confirmation not received within 7 workdays may be subject to followup via message, advising that the acknowledgement has not been received.

B. STRUCTURE

The 562 transaction set is structured as follows (segments listed in parenthesis):

1. Transaction set header (ST).

2. Transaction set identification (RFL).

3. General data needed to support the transaction, including a date/time Reference (DTM) and the codes for the contract abstract recipient ADP point and the activity that originated the abstract (N1).

4. Segment added as enhancement: administrative communications contact (PED).

5. A detail section consisting of one loop (0100) with an index of 1,000. This loop is focused on a text message which indicates "cancel," or acknowledges receipt of an abstract or abstract cancellation (TSP) and the contract number (PIIN/SPIIN) (KAA).

6. Transaction set trailer (SE).

C. ENHANCEMENTS

1. The PED segment (DoD administrative communications contact) has been added as a MODELS enhancement. Use of this segment allows a point of contact to be named, and a communications number given (e.g., commercial telephone, DSN, facsimile, etc.).

2. To support another enhancement, codes for "message-from" and "message-to" were added to the N1 segment to allow for identification of transaction sender and addressee. These codes are required by DAASO on all transactions routed through that office. A determination of the routing of MODELS MILSCAP transactions will be forthcoming.

D. IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

The following pages contain the implementation conventions for Transaction Set 562.

562   DOD CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT/CANCELLATION   002040
Segment Hierarchy

VERSION: 002040   FUNCTION: XX   SMAR/DM:

DLSS DI CODE: PEK, PFK

INITIATOR:
RECIPIENTS OF DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT AND DoD
CONTRACT ABSTRACT CANCELATION TRANSACTIONS.

PURPOSE:
CANCEL CONTRACT ABSTRACTS OR TO ACKNOWLEDGE
RECEIPT OF INITIAL CONTRACT ABSTRACTS AND
CONTRACT ABSTRACT CANCELLATIONS.

	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
USE	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0	0
USE	DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	M	1	0	0
USE	PED	DOD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
USE	N1	NAME	M	4	0	0
USE	TSP	TRANSACTION SET PURPOSE	M	1	0100	1000
USE	KAA	DOD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0100	0
USE	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

562	DOD CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT/CANCELLATION SEGMENTS USED BY MILSTRAP				002040

PAGE NO.	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE- MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
5	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
6	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0	0
7	DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	M	1	0	0
8	PED	DOD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
10	N1	NAME	M	4	0	0
12	TSP	TRANSACTION SET PURPOSE	M	1	0100	1000
13	KAA	DOD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0100	0
15	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

```
                                    Segment:  ST  - TRANSACTION SET HEADER
                                     Level:
                   Mandatory        Req. Des.:  M
                          1          Max Use:  1
                                      Loop:   -
                                    Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE START OF A
                                              TRANSACTION SET AND TO ASSIGN A CONTROL
                                              NUMBER.

                                    Comments:  A.  THE TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER (ST01)
                                                   IS INTENDED FOR USE BY THE TRANSLATION
                                                   ROUTINES OF THE INTERCHANGE PARTNERS TO
                                                   SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSACTION SET
                                                   DEFINITION (E.G., 810 SELECTS THE
                                                   INVOICE TRANSACTION SET).

                        ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                          Ref   Data
                          Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                          ----- ------- ------------------------------------------- ----------

                   Mandatory   ST 01  143   TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER CODE               M ID 03/03
                                            CODE UNIQUELY IDENTIFYING A TRANSACTION SET.

                                                CODE          DEFINITION
                                                562 DOD CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEGEMENT*

ENHANCEMENT(S):
1.  SEE RFL01 FOR APPLICABLE DI CODES.
2.  THIS CODE IDENTIFIES THE DLMS TRANSCTION
    NUMBER.

                   Mandatory   ST 02  329   TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER                M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                             IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  A UNIQUE NUMBER GENERATED BY SENDER.    ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
```

562   DOD CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT/CANCELLATION   002040
RFL TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

```
                    |  | Segment:  RFL - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                    |  |   Level:
        Mandatory   |  | Req. Des.:  M
            1       |  |  Max Use:  1
                    |  |     Loop:  -
                    |  |  Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                    |  |            TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                    |  |            DATA.
                    |  |
                    |  | Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                    |  |                    PRESENT.
                    |  |
                    |  |
                    |  | ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------
                    |  |
                    |  | Ref   Data
                    |  | Des.  Element Name                                    Attributes
                    |  | ----- ------- ------------------------------------------ ----------
```

SOURCE(S):   Mandatory | RFL01 2001 DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE   M ID 03/03
1. RP 1-3 OF PEK OR PFK. | CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
                                     | RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
                                     | FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
                                     | PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
                                     | (SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
                                     | DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
                                     | DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
                                     | DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
                                     | DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX A1
                                     | DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
                                     | DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)

              Not Used |<| RFL02 2008 TRANSACTION NUMBER   O AN 14/14

              Not Used |<| RFL03 2076 SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR   O AN 01/02

              Not Used |<| RFL04 373 DATE   O DT 06/06

              Not Used |<| RFL05 2082 SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR   O AN 01/02

              Not Used |<| RFL06 373 DATE   C DT 06/06
                                                                                        E0607

              Not Used |<| RFL07 2086 BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR   C AN 03/03
                                                                                        E0607

              Not Used |<| RFL08 350 ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION   O AN 01/06

              Not Used |<| RFL09 350 ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION   O AN 01/06

              Not Used |<| RFL10 2348 UTILIZATION CODE   O ID 01/01

```
                                  Segment:  DTM - DATE/TIME REFERENCE
                                    Level:
                   Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
                        1          Max Use:  1
                                     Loop:  -
                                  Purpose:  TO SPECIFY PERTINENT DATES AND
                                            TIMES.

                               Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF DTM02 OR DTM03 MUST BE
                                                  PRESENT.


                               ·························· Data Element Summary ························

                               Ref   Data
                               Des.  Element Name                                              Attributes
                               ····· ·······  ···················································  ··········

                   Mandatory    DTM01  374    DATE/TIME QUALIFIER                              M ID 03/03
                                              CODE SPECIFYING TYPE OF DATE OR TIME, OR BOTH DATE
                                              AND TIME.

                                                    CODE          DEFINITION
                                                    097 TRANSACTION CREATION
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. USE CODE "097".
NOTE(S):
1. CODE "097" = TRANSACTION DATE.

```
                   Required  |<  DTM02  373    DATE                                            C DT 06/06
                                              DATE (YYMMDD).                                     R0203
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
SOURCE(S):
. RP 53-57 OF PEK OR PFK.
NOTE(S):
1. FIVE POSITION YEAR-MONTH, TRANSLATION
   TABLE REQUIRED.

```
                   Not Used  |<  DTM03  337    TIME                                            C TM 04/04
                                                                                                R0203

                   Not Used  |<  DTM04  623    TIME ZONE QUALIFIER                             O ID 02/02
```

```
                                    Segment:  PED — DOD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT
                                     Level:
                    Optional       Req. Des.:  O
                       1            Max Use:  1
                                      Loop:  -
                                    Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PERSON AND OFFICE TO
                                              WHOM ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE
                                              DIRECTED.

                                    Syntax Notes:  1.  IF EITHER PED03 OR PED04 IS PRESENT,
                                                       THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
                                                   2.  IF EITHER PED05 OR PED06 IS PRESENT,
                                                       THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
                                                   3.  AT LEAST ONE OF PED02 OR PED04 OR PED06
                                                       MUST BE PRESENT.

SIDE Notes:
A.  ENHANCEMENT - SEGMENT NOT CURRENTLY
    AVAILABLE IN MILSCAP.  POLICY ON
    THE USE OF THIS SEGMENT WILL BE
    PUBLISHED AT A LATER DATE.


                                    ----------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------

                                    Ref   Data
                                    Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                                    ----  ------- ----------------------------------------    ----------
                    Mandatory       PED01  366   CONTACT FUNCTION CODE                        M ID 02/02
                                                 CODE IDENTIFYING THE MAJOR DUTY OR RESPONSIBILITY OF
                                                 THE PERSON OR GROUP NAMED.

                                                     CODE          DEFINITION
                                                      PC  POINT OF CONTACT*
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. USE CODE "PC".

                    Optional        PED02  93    NAME                                         O AN 01/35
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).                       FREE-FORM NAME.
1. PREPARER INPUT FROM LOCAL SOURCES.

                    Conditional     PED03  365   COMMUNICATION NUMBER QUALIFIER               C ID 02/02
                                                 CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE OF COMMUNICATION NUMBER.   P0304

                                                     CODE          DEFINITION
                                                      AU  DEFENSE SWITCHED NETWORK*
                                                      DN  DEFENSE DATA NETWORK (DDN)*
                                                 DS       No Definition.
                                                      EM  ELECTRONIC MAIL
                                                      FT  FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (FTS)
                                                      FX  FACSIMILE
                                                      IT  INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE
                                                      PS  PACKET SWITCHING
                                                      TE  TELEPHONE
                                                      TL  TELEX
                                                      TM  TELEMAIL
                                                      TX  TWX
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
. PREPARER INPUT FOR TYPE COMMUNICATIONS
  USED.
```

---

562 · DOD CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT/CANCELLATION 002040
PED DOD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT, Continued ...

Conditional	PED04 364	COMMUNICATION NUMBER COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS NUMBER INCLUDING COUNTRY OR AREA CODE WHEN APPLICABLE.	C AN 07/21 P0304

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. PREPARER INPUT APPROPRIATE NUMBER.

Conditional	PED05 128	REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER.	C ID 02/02 P0506

```
                CODE           DEFINITION
                OF OFFICE SYMBOL CODE*
```

NOTE(S):
A. USE CODE "OF".

Conditional	PED06 127	REFERENCE NUMBER REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.* ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).	C AN 01/40 P0506

NOTE(S):
A. OFFICE SYMBOL OF THE POINT OF CONTACT.

```
                                    Segment:  N1   -  NAME
                                     Level:
                   Mandatory       Req. Des.:  M
                       4            Max Use:  4
                                      Loop:  -
                                    Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                              ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                                 Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                                    PRESENT.
                                                2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                                    THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                                    Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                                   MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                                   ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                                   OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                                   (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                                   MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                                   PARTY.

                          -------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------

                                    Ref   Data
                                    Des.  Element Name                                  Attributes
                                    ----- ------- ------------------------------------  ----------
                   Mandatory        N1 01  98    ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                 M ID 02/02
                                                 CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                                 PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                                 CODE          DEFINITION
                                                  35  ADP POINT*
                                                  50  ISSUED BY*
                                                  FR  MESSAGE FROM
                                                  TO  MESSAGE TO
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 23-28 OF PEK OR PFK IS FILLED,
    USE CODE "35".
2. IF RP 29-34 OF PEK OR PFK IS FILLED,
    CODE "50".
NOTE(S):
A. ENHANCEMENT - CODE "FR" (FROM) AND "TO"
    (TO). POLICH ON USE WILL BE PUBLISHED
    AT A LATER DATE.

```
                   Not Used  |< | N1 02  93    NAME                                     C AN 01/35
                                                                                          R0203

                   Required  |< | N1 03  66    IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER            C ID 01/02
                                                 CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE  P0304
                                                 USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                                 CODE          DEFINITION
                                                  10 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
                                                     (DODAAC)
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
NOTE(S):
1. IF CODES "35" AND/OR "50" ARE USED, THEN
    USE CODE "10".

562   DOD CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT/CANCELLATION   002040
N1   NAME, Continued ...

Required	<	N1 04	67	IDENTIFICATION CODE CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY. ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).	C ID 02/17 P0304

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 23-28 OF PEK/PFK AND/OR RP 29-34 OF
    PEK/PFK.

```
                              Segment:  TSP - TRANSACTION SET PURPOSE
                                Level:
        Mandatory           Req. Des.:  M
                1             Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  0100
             1000              Repeat:  1000
                              Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE PURPOSE OF A
                                        TRANSACTION SET.


                        ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                        Ref   Data
                        Des.  Element Name                                              Attributes
                        ----- ------- --------------------------------------------------  ----------

        Mandatory       TSP01 353     TRANSACTION SET PURPOSE CODE                        M ID 02/02
                                      CODE IDENTIFYING PURPOSE OF TRANSACTION SET.

                                        CODE          DEFINITION
                                         63  CANCEL ABSTRACT*
                                         64  ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF CONTRACT ABSTRACT*
                                         66  ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF CONTRACT ABSTRACT
                                             CANCELATION*
```

SEE APPENDIX M, NOTE E.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A31.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 35-52 OF PEK OR PFK.
NOTES(S):
A. IF RP 35-52 OF PEK IS "CANCEL", USE
    CODE "63".
B. IF RP 35-52 OF PFK IS "ABSTRACT
    RECEIVED", USE CODE "64".
C. IF RP 35-52 OF PFK IS "ABSTRACT
    CANCELED", USE CODE "66".

562 **DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT CANCELATION/ACKNOWLEDGMENT** 002040
KAA DoD CONTRACT DATA

```
                                    Segment: KAA - DoD CONTRACT DATA
                                      Level:
                      Mandatory     Req. Des.: M
                           1         Max Use: 1
                                       Loop: 0100
                                    Purpose: TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT DATA.

                                Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KAA03 PRESENT, THEN KAA04 IS
                                                   REQUIRED.

                                    Comments:  A.  KAA05 IS THE CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE OR
                                                   CONTRACT ORDER DATE.
                                               B.  KAA06 IS THE CONTRACT SIGNATURE DATE.

                                --------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------

                                Ref   Data
                                Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                                ----  ------- ----                                        ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	KAA01	367	CONTRACT NUMBER CONTRACT NUMBER	M AN 01/30

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A48 AND DFARS.
SUBPART 204.70.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 4-16 OF PEK AND PFK

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	KAA02	2031	CALL/ORDER NUMBER SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBER (SPIIN) USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PROCUREMENT ITEM IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. IDENTIFIES A MODIFICATION OR A CALL/ORDER TO A CONTRACT.	O AN 04/06

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A49, DFARS
SUBPART 204.7004, AND MILSCAP CHAPTER 4,
FOR USE WITH CONT. MODS.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 17-22 OF PEK OR PFK
NOTE(S):
A. FOUR POSITION NUMBER COPIED FROM 17-20;
   SIX POSITION NUMBER COPIED FROM 17-22;
   IF IT IS A 4-POSITION NUMBER, 21-22 ARE
   LEFT BLANK; IF THERE IS NO SPIIN
   C211/ORDER NUMBER, THE DATA ELEMENT IS
   BLANK.
B. THE SPIIN/CALL ORDER CAN BE COMPOSED OF:
   - 6-POSITION CONTRACT MODIFICATION
     NUMBER, OR
   - 4-POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER, OR
   - 4-POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER FOLLOWED
     BY A 2-POSITION CALL/ORDER
     MODIFICATION NUMBER.

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Not Used	KAA03	522	AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE	C ID 01/02 C0304
Not Used	KAA04	782	MONETARY AMOUNT	C R 01/15 C0304
Not Used	KAA05	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used	KAA06	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used	KAA07	653	DISCOUNT TERMS TYPE CODE	O ID 03/03
Not Used	KAA08	2269	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT GROUP CODE	O ID 01/01

---

562   DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT CANCELATION/ACKNOWLEDGMENT   002040
SE TRANSACTION SET TRAILER

	Segment:	**SE** – TRANSACTION SET TRAILER
	Level:	
Mandatory	Req. Des.:	M
1	Max Use:	1
	Loop:	-
	Purpose:	TO INDICATE THE END OF THE TRANSACTION SET AND PROVIDE THE COUNT OF THE TRANSMITTED SEGMENTS INCLUDING THE BEGINNING (ST) AND ENDING (SE) SEGMENTS.
	Comments:	A. SE IS THE LAST SEGMENT IN EACH TRANSACTION SET.

-------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory SE 01	96	NUMBER OF INCLUDED SEGMENTS TOTAL NUMBER OF SEGMENTS INCLUDED IN A TRANSACTION SET INCLUDING ST AND SE SEGMENTS.	M NO 01/06
Mandatory SE 02	329	TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.	M AN 04/09

ENHANCEMENT(S):
1. SOFTWARE COUNT OF SEGMENTS TRANSMITTED.

ENHANCEMENT(S):
1. THE CONTROL NUMBER IS THE SAME NUMBER AS THAT USED IN THE CORRESPONDING HEADER.

APPENDIX L3

TRANSACTION SET 563

DoD CONTRACT PCO REPONSE TO RDF

A. INTRODUCTION

1. The 563 transaction set was not derived from an existing MILSCAP transaction. Rather it was added as a MODELS enhancement. When used, this transaction will allow the PCO response portion of the DD Form 375-2 to be transmitted in EDI format between willing "trading partners."

2. The 563 transaction set is used by a PCO to provide an ACO instructions in response to an ACO recommended action regarding an actual or anticipated change to a contract line item delivery schedule.

B. STRUCTURE

The 563 transaction set is structured as follows (segments listed in parenthesis):

1. Transaction set header (ST).

2. General data needed to support the transaction including the code for the contractor, contractor facility, message from and message to (N1), contract number (PIIN/SPIIN) (KAA), date/time reference (DTM), and an administrative communications contact (PED).

3. A detail section consisting of one loop (0100) with an index of 5,000. This loop contains the Document Identifier (RFL) and is focused on each separate CLIN/ELIN (KCE) for which the PCO is providing guidance. The loop also refers to the contract revised delivery forecast data (KJA) and provides the codes and notes containing the PCO's instructions (KJB). The 0100 loop concludes with a transaction status indicator (KTS).

4. Transaction set trailer (SE).

C. ENHANCEMENTS

The 563 transaction set, DoD Contract PCO Response to RDF, was not derived from an existing MILSCAP DI code. The 563 transaction set was added as an enhancement. When policy on the use of this transaction is published, it will allow the PCO response portion of the DD Form 375-2 to be transmitted in EDI format IAW DFARS.

D. IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

The following pages contain the implementation conventions for Transaction Set 563.

563   DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF   002040
Segment Hierarchy

VERSION: 002040   FUNCTION: XX   SMAR/DM:

DLSS DI CODE: DLSS DI CODE DID NOT EXIST AS
THIS IS A NEW, ENHANCEMENT-DRIVEN TRANSACTION.
IT HAS BEEN TEMPORARILY IDENTIFIED TO DI CODE PJC.

INITIATOR:
PURCHASING CONTRACTING OFFICERS.

PURPOSE:
FOR PCO TO PROVIDE INSTRUCTIONS IN RESPONSE
TO ACO RECOMMENDED ACTIONS REGARDING ACTUAL
OR ANTICIPATED CHANGES TO CONTRACT LINE ITEM
DELIVERY SCHEDULES.   TRANSACTION 563 IS NOT
CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN MILSCAP.   IT WAS
ADDED AS A MODELS ENHANCEMENT.

SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
USE ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
USE N1	NAME	M	4	0	0
USE KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
USE DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	M	1	0	0
USE PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
USE RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0100	5000
USE KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	M	1	0100	0
USE KJA	DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST DATA	M	2	0100	0
USE KJB	PCO INSTRUCTIONS	M	5	0100	0
USE KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	5	0100	0
USE SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

PAGE NO.	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX

**563   DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF   002040
         SEGMENTS USED BY MILSCAP**

PAGE NO.	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
5	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
6	N1	NAME	M	4	0	0
7	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
8	DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	M	1	0	0
9	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
11	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0100	5000
12	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	M	1	0100	0
13	KJA	DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST DATA	M	2	0100	0
15	KJB	PCO INSTRUCTIONS	M	5	0100	0
16	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	5	0100	0
17	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

```
                              Segment:  ST   -  TRANSACTION SET HEADER
                                Level:
                  Mandatory    Req. Des.:  M
                          1     Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  -
                              Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE START OF A
                                        TRANSACTION SET AND TO ASSIGN A CONTROL
                                        NUMBER.

                              Comments:  A.  THE TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER (ST01)
                                             IS INTENDED FOR USE BY THE TRANSLATION
                                             ROUTINES OF THE INTERCHANGE PARTNERS TO
                                             SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSACTION SET
                                             DEFINITION (E.G., 810 SELECTS THE
                                             INVOICE TRANSACTION SET).

                       ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

                       Ref   Data
                       Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                       ----  -------  --------------------------------------     ----------

          Mandatory    ST 01  143   TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER CODE              M ID 03/03
                                    CODE UNIQUELY IDENTIFYING A TRANSACTION SET.

                                    CODE        DEFINITION
                                      563 DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO A REVISED
                                          DELIVERY FORECAST*
ENHANCEMENT(S):
1.  SEE RFL01 FOR APPLICABLE DI CODES.
2.  THIS CODE IDENTIFIES THE DLMS
    TRANSACTION NUMBER.

          Mandatory    ST 02  329   TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER               M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                     IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  A UNIQUE NUMBER GENERATED BY SENDER.  ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
```

```
                                  Segment:  N1   -  NAME
                                    Level:
                    Mandatory     Req. Des.:  M
                        4          Max Use:  4
                                     Loop:  -
                                   Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                             ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                               Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                                  PRESENT.
                                              2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                                  THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                                  Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                                 MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                                 ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                                 OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                                 (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                                 MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                                 PARTY.

                        ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                              Ref   Data
                              Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                              ----  -------  ------------------------------------    ----------
                    Mandatory    N1 01   98   ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                   M ID 02/02
                                             CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                             PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                                  CODE          DEFINITION
                                                  26  CONTRACTOR FACILITY*
                                                  FR  MESSAGE FROM
                                                  PG  PRIME CONTRACTOR
                                                  TO  MESSAGE TO

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.

                    Not Used  <  N1 02   93   NAME                                     C AN 01/35
                                                                                         R0203

                    Required  <  N1 03   66   IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER            C ID 01/02
                                             CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE   P0304
                                             USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                                  CODE          DEFINITION
                                                  10 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
                                                     (DoDAAC)
                                                  M2 CONTRACTOR AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE
                                                     (CAGE)*
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  IF N101 IS "FR" OR "TO", USE CODE "10".
2.  IF N101 IS "PG", OR "26", USE CODE "M2".

                    Required  <  N1 04   67   IDENTIFICATION CODE                      C ID 02/17
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.                      CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY.                   P0304
                                             ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).
```

```
                                   |  |  Segment:  KAA  -  DoD CONTRACT DATA
                                   |  |    Level:
                       Mandatory   |  |  Req. Des.:  M
                            1      |  |   Max Use:  1
                                   |  |     Loop:  -
                                   |  |   Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT DATA.
                                   |  |
                                   |  |  Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KAA03 PRESENT, THEN KAA04 IS
                                   |  |                     REQUIRED.
                                   |  |
                                   |  |    Comments:  A.  KAA05 IS THE CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE OR
                                   |  |                   CONTRACT ORDER DATE.
                                   |  |               B.  KAA06 IS THE CONTRACT SIGNATURE DATE.
                                   |  |
                                   |  | ----------------- Data Element Summary ----------------
                                   |  |
                                   |  |  Ref   Data
                                   |  |  Des.  Element Name                                    Attributes
                                   |  |  ----- ------- ----                                    ----------
                       Mandatory   |  |  KAA01  367   CONTRACT NUMBER                          M AN 01/30
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A48 AND DFARS.|  |              CONTRACT NUMBER
SUBPART 204.70.                    |  |
PREPARER INPUT FOR CONTRACT NUMBER.|  |
                                   |  |
                        Optional   |  |  KAA02  2031  CALL/ORDER NUMBER                        O AN 04/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A49 AND DFARS SUBPART|  |        SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBER (SPIIN) USED IN CONJUNCTION
4.7004 AND MILSCAP CHAPTER 4, FOR USE WITH|  |        WITH THE PROCUREMENT ITEM IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.
CONTRACT MODS.                     |  |              IDENTIFIES A MODIFICATION OR A CALL/ORDER TO A
NOTE(S):                           |  |              CONTRACT.
A.  THE SPIIN CALL/ORDER CAN BE COMPOSED OF:|  |
    -  SIX POSITION CONTRACT MODIFICATION|  |
       NUMBER, OR                  |  |
    -  FOUR POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER, OR|  |
    -  FOUR POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER|  |
       FOLLOWED BY A 2-POSITION CALL/ORDER|  |
       MODIFICATION NUMBER.        |  |
                                   |  |
                        Not Used   |< |  KAA03  522   AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE                    C ID 01/02
                                   |  |                                                       C0304
                                   |  |
                        Not Used   |< |  KAA04  782   MONETARY AMOUNT                          C R 01/15
                                   |  |                                                       C0304
                                   |  |
                        Not Used   |< |  KAA05  373   DATE                                     O DT 06/06
                                   |  |
                                   |  |
                        Not Used   |< |  KAA06  373   DATE                                     O DT 06/06
                                   |  |
                                   |  |
                        Not Used   |< |  KAA07  653   DISCOUNT TERMS TYPE CODE                 O ID 03/03
                                   |  |
                                   |  |
                        Not Used   |< |  KAA08  2269  CONTRACT CLOSEOUT GROUP CODE             O ID 01/01
```

563   DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF   002040
DTM DATE/TIME REFERENCE

```
                          Segment:  DTM - DATE/TIME REFERENCE
                          Level:
              Mandatory   Req. Des.:  M
                 1        Max Use:  1
                          Loop:  -
                          Purpose:  TO SPECIFY PERTINENT DATES AND
                                    TIMES.

                          Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF DTM02 OR DTM03 MUST BE
                                             PRESENT.


                          ------------------ Data Element Summary -----------------------

                          Ref  Data
                          Des. Element Name                                     Attributes
                          ---- ----------------------------------------------   ----------

              Mandatory   DTM01  374   DATE/TIME QUALIFIER                      M ID 03/03
                                       CODE SPECIFYING TYPE OF DATE OR TIME, OR BOTH DATE
                                       AND TIME.

                                           CODE          DEFINITION
                                           D08 DATE FORWARDED BY PCO*
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. USE CODE "D08".

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.   Required  < DTM02  373   DATE                       C DT 06/06
                                                    DATE (YYMMDD).                R0203

                          Not Used  < DTM03  337   TIME                        C TM 04/04
                                                                                  R0203

                          Not Used  < DTM04  623   TIME ZONE QUALIFIER         O ID 02/02
```

L3-8

	Segment: **PED** - DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT
	Level:
Optional	Req. Des.: O
1	Max Use: 1
	Loop: -
	Purpose: TO IDENTIFY A PERSON AND OFFICE TO WHOM ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE DIRECTED.

Syntax Notes: 1.   IF EITHER PED03 OR PED04 IS PRESENT,
                      THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
                2.   IF EITHER PED05 OR PED06 IS PRESENT,
                      THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

SIDE Notes:
A.   ENHANCEMENT - POLICY ON THE USE OF THIS
     SEGMENT WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A LATER
     DATE.

-------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory PED01	366	CONTACT FUNCTION CODE CODE IDENTIFYING THE MAJOR DUTY OR RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PERSON OR GROUP NAMED. CODE DEFINITION PC POINT OF CONTACT*	M ID 02/02

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. USE CODE "PC".

Optional PED02	93	NAME FREE-FORM NAME.	O AN 01/35

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. PREPARER INPUT FROM LOCAL SOURCES.

Conditional PED03	365	COMMUNICATION NUMBER QUALIFIER CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE OF COMMUNICATION NUMBER. CODE DEFINITION AU AUTOVON DN DEFENSE DATA NETWORK (DDN)* DS DEFENSE SWITCHED NETWORK (DSN)* EM ELECTRONIC MAIL FT FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (FTS) FX FACSIMILE IT INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE PS PACKET SWITCHING TE TELEPHONE TL TELEX TM TELEMAIL TX TWX	C ID 02/02 P0304

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
. PREPARER INPUT FOR TYPE COMMUNICATIONS
   USED.

Conditional PED04	364	COMMUNICATION NUMBER COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS NUMBER INCLUDING COUNTRY OR AREA CODE WHEN APPLICABLE.	C AN 07/21 P0304

QUALIFIER(S):
. USE CODE "OF".

563 DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF   002040
PED DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT, Continued ...

Conditional	PED05	128	REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER.	C ID 02/02 P0506

```
                              CODE          DEFINITION
                              OF OFFICE SYMBOL CODE*
```

NOTE(S):
A. USE CODE "OF".

Conditional	PED06	127	REFERENCE NUMBER REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.* ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).	C AN 01/40 P0506

NOTE(S):
A. OFFICE SYMBOL OF THE POINT OF CONTACT.

```
                                    Segment:  RFL - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                    Level:
                 Mandatory          Req. Des.:  M
                    1               Max Use:  1
                                    Loop:  0100
                 5000               Repeat:  5000
                                    Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                                              TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                                              DATA.

                                    Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                                                       PRESENT.


                       ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                                    Ref   Data
                                    Des.  Element Name                                 Attributes
                                    ----  ------- ------------------------------------ ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	RFL01	2001	DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED. (SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1 DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15 DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)	M ID 03/03

NOTE(S):
A. THE CODE "PJC" IDENTIFIES THE PROPOSED THREE-POSITION MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER FOR A PCO RESPONSE TO A REVISE DELIVERY FORECAST.

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	RFL02	2008	TRANSACTION NUMBER THE NUMBER AS ASSIGNED BY THE PREPARING ACTIVITY TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY THE TRANSACTION.	O AN 14/14

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A45.
NOTE(S):
A. MILSTRIP REQUISITION NUMBER.

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	RFL03	2076	SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR RELATES AND IDENTIFIES "PARTIAL ACTIONS" WITHOUT DUPLICATION WHILE IDENTIFYING THE BASIC TRANSACTION NUMBER.	O AN 01/02

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A45.
NOTE(S):
A. MILSTRIP REQUISITION NUMBER SUFFIX.

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Not Used	RFL04	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used	RFL05	2082	SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used	RFL06	373	DATE	C DT 06/06 E0607
Not Used	RFL07	2086	BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR	C AN 03/03 E0607
Not Used	RFL08	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used	RFL09	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used	RFL10	2348	UTILIZATION CODE	O ID 01/01

563   DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF   002040
KCE DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA

```
                                  Segment:  KCE - DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA
                                    Level:
                   Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
                        1          Max Use:  1
                                     Loop:  0100
                                   Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT LINE ITEM
                                             AND EXHIBIT LINE ITEM INFORMATION.

                                Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KCE02 IS PRESENT, KCE03 IS REQUIRED.
                                               2.  IF EITHER KCE04 OR KCE05 IS PRESENT,
                                                   THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                                   Comments:  A.  KCE03 IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FOR THIS CLIN
                                                  OR ELIN.

                           ----------------------- Data Element Summary -----------------------

                                Ref   Data
                                Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                                ----- ------- ------------------------------------      ----------
                   Mandatory    KCE01 2025    CONTRACT/EXHIBIT LINE ITEM NUMBER         M AN 04/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A50.                     NUMBER THAT IDENTIFIES ITEMS OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES
                                              SET FORTH IN CONTRACTUAL DOCUMENTS.

                   Not Used  <  KCE02 522     AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE                     C ID 01/02
                                                                                          C0203

                   Not Used  <  KCE03 782     MONETARY AMOUNT                           C R  01/15
                                                                                          C0203

                   Not Used  <  KCE04 309     LOCATION QUALIFIER                        C ID 01/02
                                                                                          P0405

                   Not Used  <  KCE05 849     LOCATION CODE                             C ID 01/02
                                                                                          P0405
```

```
                              Segment:  KJA - DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST DATA
                                Level:
              Mandatory       Req. Des.:  M
                      2        Max Use:  2
                                 Loop:  0100
                              Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT FORECASTS OF CHANGES
                                        TO SUPPLIES LINE ITEM DELIVERY DATES.

                          Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KJA10 IS PRESENT, THEN KJA11 IS
                                             REQUIRED.

                              Comments:

                          -------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------

                          Ref   Data
                          Des. Element Name                                    Attributes
                          ----  ----   ----                                    ----------

              Mandatory   KJA01  380    QUANTITY                               M R  R /10
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.                NUMERIC VALUE OF QUANTITY.

               Not Used <| KJA02 2010   UNIT OF ISSUE CODE                     O ID 02/02

              Mandatory   KJA03  373    DATE                                   M DT 06/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.                  DATE (YYMMDD).
NOTE(S):
A.  SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE
    REQUIRED.

              Mandatory   KJA04  373    DATE                                   M DT 06/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.                  DATE (YYMMDD).
NOTE(S):
A.  SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE
    REQUIRED.

              Mandatory   KJA05 2262   DoD REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST CODE      M ID 01/01
                                        THE KIND OF ORGANIZATION WHICH CAUSES AN ITEM TO BE
                                        UNDELIVERABLE WITHIN THE CONTRACTUAL TIME SCHEDULE
                                        (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A23-A).

              Mandatory   KJA06 2263   DELIVERY DATE REVISION CODE             M ID 02/02
                                        CODES THAT DESCRIBE THE REASON DELIVERY OF AN ITEM
                                        WILL NOT BE MADE BY THE CONTRACT DELIVERY DATE
                                        (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A23-B).

              Mandatory   KJA07 2264   RECOMMENDATION CODE                     M ID 01/01
                                        THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION
                                        TO THE PROCURING CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR ACTION
                                        WHICH SHOULD BE TAKEN IN RELATION TO DELAYED
                                        DELIVERIES FROM CONTRACTORS (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M,
                                        APPENDIX A24).

               Optional   KJA08 2265   TYPE OF DELAY CODE                      O ID 01/01
                                        CODE IDENTIFYING THE NATURE OF A DELAY IN DELIVERY
                                        (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M-S, APPENDIX A53).

               Optional   KJA09    3   FREE-FORM MESSAGE                       O AN 01/60
                                        FREE-FORM TEXT.

             Conditional  KJA10  235   PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER            C ID 02/02
                                        CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE/SOURCE OF THE DESCRIPTIVE    P1011
                                        NUMBER USED IN PRODUCT/SERVICE ID (234).
```

---

563 DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF 002040
KJA DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST DATA, Continued ...

			CODE DEFINITION	
			KL CAGE AND MANUFACTURER'S PART NUMBER*	
			KV MIPR NUMBER*	
			SW STOCK NUMBER'	
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A40.				
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A40.	Conditional	KJA11 234	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID IDENTIFYING NUMBER FOR A PRODUCT OR SERVICE.*	C AN 01/32 P1011

---

563 DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF   002040
KJB PCO INSTRUCTIONS

```
                              |  |  Segment:  KJB  -  PCO INSTRUCTIONS
                              |  |    Level:
                Mandatory     |  |  Req. Des.:  M
                        5     |  |   Max Use:  5
                              |  |     Loop:  0100
                              |  |  Purpose:  FOR THE PCO TO PROVIDE INSTRUC-
                              |  |            TIONS IN RESPONSE TO AN ACO-RECOMMENDED
                              |  |            ACTION REGARDING ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED
                              |  |            CHANGES TO CONTRACT LINE ITEM DELIVERY
                              |  |            SCHEDULES.
                              |  |
                              |  |
                              |  | -------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------
                              |  |
                              |  |  Ref   Data
                              |  |  Des. Element Name                                  Attributes
                              |  |  ----- ------- ----                                 ----------
                Mandatory     |  |  KJB01 2267   INSTRUCTIONS CODE                     M ID 01/01
                              |  |               CODES IDENTIFYING PURCHASING CONTRACTING OFFICER
                              |  |               INSTRUCTIONS IN RESPONSE TO ADMINISTRATION
                              |  |               CONTRACTING OFFICER-RECOMMENDED ACTIONS REGARDING
                              |  |               ACTUAL OR ANTICIPATED CHANGES TO CONTRACT LINE ITEM
                              |  |               DELIVERY DATES (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M-S, APPENDIX A52).
                              |  |
                  Optional    |  |  KJB02   3    FREE-FORM MESSAGE                     O AN 01/60
                              |  |               FREE-FORM TEXT.
NOTE(S):                      |  |
A. USE THIS ELEMENT ONLY WHEN KJB01 IS
   CODE "F" OR "G".
```

**563   DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF   002040
KTS DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS**

```
                                    |  |   Segment:  KTS  -  DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS
                                    |  |     Level:
                        Optional    |  |  Req. Des.:  O
                              5      |  |   Max Use:  5
                                    |  |      Loop:  0100
                                    |  |   Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY MILSCAP TRANSACTIONS
                                    |  |             WHICH REQUIRE SPECIAL HANDLING OR WHICH ARE
                                    |  |             REPLIES TO PREVIOUS REQUESTS.
                                    |  |
                                    |  |
                                    |  | ----------------- Data Element Summary -----------------------
                                    |  |
                                    |  | Ref   Data
                                    |  | Des. Element Name                                          Attributes
                                    |  | -----  -------  --------------------------------------------  ----------
                        Mandatory   |  | KTS01  640     TRANSACTION TYPE CODE                          M ID 02/02
                                    |  |                CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION.
                                    |  |
                                    |  |                    CODE          DEFINITION
                                    |  |                    KA   REPLY TO A PREVIOUS REQUEST*
                                    |  |                    KC   CORRECTED TRANSACTION*
                                    |  |                    KD   INTERIM REPLY*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A22.
NOTE(S):
A. ANY APPROPRIATE CODE CAN BE USED.
B. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
    REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
    DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
    CODES:

MILSCAP	D L M S
A	KA
C	KC
D	KD

563   DoD CONTRACT PCO RESPONSE TO RDF   002040
SE   TRANSACTION SET TRAILER

```
                              Segment: SE   - TRANSACTION SET TRAILER
                                Level:
              Mandatory       Req. Des.: M
                      1        Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:   -
                              Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE END OF THE
                                        TRANSACTION SET AND PROVIDE THE COUNT
                                        OF THE TRANSMITTED SEGMENTS INCLUDING
                                        THE BEGINNING (ST) AND ENDING (SE)
                                        SEGMENTS.

                              Comments: A.  SE IS THE LAST SEGMENT IN EACH
                                            TRANSACTION SET.

                        --------------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------------

                              Ref   Data
                              Des.  Element Name                                             Attributes
                              ----- ------- --------------------------------------------------- ----------
              Mandatory       SE 01   96    NUMBER OF INCLUDED SEGMENTS                       M NO 01/06
ENHANCEMENT(S):                             TOTAL NUMBER OF SEGMENTS INCLUDED IN A TRANSACTION
1.  SOFTWARE COUNT OF SEGMENTS TRANSMITTED.  SET INCLUDING ST AND SE SEGMENTS.

              Mandatory       SE 02  329    TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER                    M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                             IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  THE CONTROL NUMBER IS THE SAME AS THAT  ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
    USED IN THE CORRESPONDING HEADER.
```

APPENDIX L4

TRANSACTION SET 564

DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST

A. INTRODUCTION

The 564 transaction set encompasses DI Codes PJA and PJB and is used to notify purchasing offices of anticipated changes to delivery dates for each affected ship-to and transaction number. It is capable of supporting stock numbered RDFs for the Navy and DLA as well as MILSTRIP document numbered RDFs for the Army and Air Force.

B. STRUCTURE

The 564 transaction set is structured as follows (segments listed in parenthesis):

1. Transaction set header (ST).

2. General data needed to support the transaction including the date/time reference (DTM).

3. Segment added as enhancement: administrative communications contact (PED).

4. A detail section consisting of two loops. The (0100) loop with an index of 100 consisting of the code for contractor, contractor facility, contract number (KAA), and the code for each ship-to addressee (N1), and the 0110 loop, nested within the 0100 loop, with an index of 5,000. This loop contains the Document Identifier (RFL) and is focused on each separate CLIN/ELIN (KCE), ACO recommendation (kja) and procurement transaction status (KTS).

5. Transaction set trailer (SE).

C. ENHANCEMENTS

1. The PED segment (DoD administrative communications contact) has been added as a MODELS enhancement. Use of this segment allows a point of contact to be

named and a communications number given (e.g., commercial telephone, DSN, facsimile, etc.).

     a. The number of occurrences of the PED segment was increased to provide for the identification of both Production and ACO points of contact.

     b. Data elements PED05 and PED06 were added to carry the qualifier and office symbol of the ACO, PCO, and/or the Production representative.

    2. Adding two occurrences of the N1 segment and appropriate corresponding codes to dictionary item number 98 to allow for the transmission of the contractor and the contractor plant location.

    3. Adding a new data element entitled "type of delay" (KJA08) along with a new dictionary item number 2265 so that the ACO can indicate if a delay is actual or anticipated.

    4. Adding five new codes and definitions to data element dictionary item number 2264 (data element KJA07) to provide for all of the ACO recommendations listed of the current version of the DD Form 375-2.

    5. Providing a new data element (KJA09) and corresponding codes to data element dictionary item number 363 to allow for additional textual comments to be incorporated into the transaction.

    6. Adding to data element dictionary item number 366 point of contact codes for all parties who can input to the transaction.

    7. Adding to data element dictionary item number 374 date/time qualifier codes for the dates forwarded by the ACO, PCO and/or Production representative and the date the hard copy DD Form 375-2 will be sent. The maximum use of the DTM segment was changed accordingly.

    8. To support another enhancement, codes for "message-from" and "message-to" were added to the N1 segment to allow for identification of transaction sender and addressee. These codes are required by DAASO on all transactions routed through that office. A determination of the routing of MODELS MILSCAP transactions will be forthcoming.

D. IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

The following pages contain the implementation conventions for Transaction Set 564.

564	DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST		002040

Segment Hierarchy

VERSION: 002040   **FUNCTION: XX**   **SMAR/DM:**

DLSS DI CODE: PJA, PJB

INITIATOR:
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION OFFICES.

PURPOSE:
NOTIFY PURCHASING OFFICES OF ANTICIPATED
CHANGES TO DELIVERY DATES FOR EACH AFFECTED
SHIP-TO AND TRANSACTION NUMBER.

	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
USE	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
USE	DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	M	1	0	0
USE	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	2	0	0
USE	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0100	100
USE	N1	NAME	M	5	0100	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0110	5000
USE	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	M	1	0110	0
USE	KJA	DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST DATA	M	2	0110	0
USE	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	5	0110	0
USE	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

| 564 | | DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST
SEGMENTS USED BY MILSCAP | | | 002040 | |

PAGE NO.	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE- MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
6	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
7	DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	M	1	0	0
8	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	2	0	0
10	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0100	100
11	N1	NAME	M	5	0100	0
12	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0110	5000
13	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	M	1	0110	0
14	KJA	DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST DATA	M	2	0110	0
16	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	5	0110	0
17	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

---

564   DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST   **002040**
ST   TRANSACTION SET HEADER

```
                                         Segment:  ST   - TRANSACTION SET HEADER
                                           Level:
                           Mandatory     Req. Des.:  M
                                   1       Max Use:  1
                                             Loop:  -
                                          Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE START OF A
                                                    TRANSACTION SET AND TO ASSIGN A CONTROL
                                                    NUMBER.

                                          Comments:  A.  THE TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER (ST01)
                                                         IS INTENDED FOR USE BY THE TRANSLATION
                                                         ROUTINES OF THE INTERCHANGE PARTNERS TO
                                                         SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSACTION SET
                                                         DEFINITION (E.G., 810 SELECTS THE
                                                         INVOICE TRANSACTION SET).

                                      ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

                                      Ref   Data
                                      Des.  Element Name                                           Attributes
                                      ----- ------- ------------------------------------------------ ----------

                           Mandatory  ST 01  143    TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER CODE                 M ID 03/03
                                                    CODE UNIQUELY IDENTIFYING A TRANSACTION SET.

                                                         CODE          DEFINITION
                                                          564 DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST*
ENHANCEMENT(S):
1.  SEE RFL01 FOR APPLICABLE DI CODES.
2.  THIS CODE IDENTIFIES THE DLMS
    TRANSACTION NUMBER.

                           Mandatory  ST 02  329    TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER                  M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                                     IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  A UNIQUE NUMBER GENERATED BY SENDER.            ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
```

---

564   DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST   002040
DTM DATE/TIME REFERENCE

```
                                    Segment:  DTM - DATE/TIME REFERENCE
                                      Level:
                    Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
                        1            Max Use:  1
                                       Loop:  -
                                    Purpose:  TO SPECIFY PERTINENT DATES AND
                                              TIMES.

                                  Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF DTM02 OR DTM03 MUST BE
                                                     PRESENT.


                                  ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                                  Ref   Data
                                  Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                                  ----  ------- ----------------------------------------    ----------

                    Mandatory     DTM01  374     DATE/TIME QUALIFIER                         M ID 03/03
                                                 CODE SPECIFYING TYPE OF DATE OR TIME, OR BOTH DATE
                                                 AND TIME.

                                                    CODE          DEFINITION
                                                    097 TRANSACTION CREATION
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  USE CODE "097".
NOTE(S):
A.  CODE "097" = DATE OF THIS TRANSACTION.

                    Required  |<  DTM02  373     DATE                                        C DT 06/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.                           DATE (YYMMDD).                                 R0203
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 75-79 OF PJA OR PJB.
NOTE(S):
A.  FIVE-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE
    REQUIRED.

                    Not Used  |<  DTM03  337     TIME                                        C TM 04/04
                                                                                                R0203

                    Not Used  |<  DTM04  623     TIME ZONE QUALIFIER                         O ID 02/02
```

Optional 2	Segment: **PED** — DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT Level: Req. Des.: O Max Use: 2 Loop: - Purpose: TO IDENTIFY A PERSON AND OFFICE TO WHOM ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE DIRECTED.

Syntax Notes: 1. IF EITHER PED03 OR PED04 IS PRESENT, THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
2. IF EITHER PED05 OR PED06 IS PRESENT, THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

SIDE Notes:
A. ENHANCEMENT - SEGMENT IS NOT CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN MILSCAP. POLICY ON THE USE OF THIS SEGMENT WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A LATER DATE.

--------------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory PED01	366	CONTACT FUNCTION CODE CODE IDENTIFYING THE MAJOR DUTY OR RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PERSON OR GROUP NAMED.	M ID 02/02

    CODE   DEFINITION
    AC ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTING OFFICER
    PO PCO POINT OF CONTACT*
    PP PRODUCTION POINT OF CONTACT*

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. USE CODE AS APPROPRIATE.

Optional PED02	93	NAME FREE-FORM NAME.	O AN 01/35

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. PREPARER INPUT FROM LOCAL SOURCES.

Conditional PED03	365	COMMUNICATION NUMBER QUALIFIER CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE OF COMMUNICATION NUMBER.	C ID 02/02 P0304

    CODE   DEFINITION
    AU AUTOVON
    DN DEFENSE DATA NETWORK (DDN)*
    DS DEFENSE SWITCHED NETWORK (DSN)*
    EM ELECTRONIC MAIL
    FT FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (FTS)
    FX FACSIMILE
    IT INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE
    PS PACKET SWITCHING
    TE TELEPHONE
    TL TELEX
    TM TELEMAIL
    TX TWX

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
. PREPARER INPUT FOR TYPE COMMUNICATIONS USED.

| 564 | DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST | 002040 |
| PED DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT, Continued ... | | |

	Conditional	PED04	364	COMMUNICATION NUMBER	C AN 07/21
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).				COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS NUMBER INCLUDING COUNTRY OR	P0304
1. PREPARER INPUT, APPROPRIATE NUMBER.				AREA CODE WHEN APPLICABLE.	
	Conditional	PED05	128	REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER	C ID 02/02
				CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER.	P0506
				CODE DEFINITION	
				OF OFFICE SYMBOL CODE*	
NOTE(S):					
A. USE CODE "OF".					
	Conditional	PED06	127	REFERENCE NUMBER	C AN 01/40
NOTE(S):				REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED	P0506
A. OFFICE SYMBOL OF THE POINT OF CONTACT.				FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY	
				THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.*	
				ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).	

564 DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST 002040
KAA DoD CONTRACT DATA

```
                                      Segment:  KAA - DoD CONTRACT DATA
                                        Level:
                       Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
                           1            Max Use:  1
                                          Loop:  0100
                          100            Repeat:  100
                                        Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT DATA.

                                   Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KAA03 PRESENT, THEN KAA04 IS
                                                      REQUIRED.

                                       Comments:  A.  KAA05 IS THE CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE OR
                                                      CONTRACT ORDER DATE.
                                                  B.  KAA06 IS THE CONTRACT SIGNATURE DATE.

                                   ---------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                                   Ref   Data
                                   Des.  Element Name                                    Attributes
                                   ----  ------- ----                                    ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A. SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A48 AND DFARS. SUBPART 204.70. SOURCE(S): 1. RP 4-16 OF PJA OR PJB.	KAA01	367	CONTRACT NUMBER CONTRACT NUMBER	M AN 01/30
Optional SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A. SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A49, DFARS SUBPART 4.7004, AND MILSCAP CHAPTER 4, FOR USE WITH CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS. SOURCE(S): 1. RP 17-20 OF PJA OR PJB. NOTE(S): A. USE FOR CALL/ORDER NUMBER ONLY. IF NO CALL/ORDER NUMBER, DO NOT TRANSMIT.	KAA02	2031	CALL/ORDER NUMBER SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBER (SPIIN) USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PROCUREMENT ITEM IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. IDENTIFIES A MODIFICATION OR A CALL/ORDER TO A CONTRACT.	O AN 04/06
Not Used <	KAA03	522	AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE	C ID 01/02 C0304
Not Used <	KAA04	782	MONETARY AMOUNT	C R 01/15 C0304
Not Used <	KAA05	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used <	KAA06	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used <	KAA07	653	DISCOUNT TERMS TYPE CODE	O ID 03/03
Not Used <	KAA08	2269	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT GROUP CODE	O ID 01/01

564   DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST   002040
N1 NAME

```
                              Segment:  N1  -  NAME
                                Level:
              Mandatory       Req. Des.:  M
                      5        Max Use:  5
                                 Loop:  0100
                              Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                        ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                           Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                              PRESENT.
                                          2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                              THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                              Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                             MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                             ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                             OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                             (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                             MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                             PARTY.

                    ------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                           Ref   Data
                           Des. Element Name                                        Attributes
                           ----  ------- --------------------------------------     ----------
              Mandatory    N1 01   98   ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                      M ID 02/02
                                        CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                        PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                            CODE           DEFINITION
                                            FR  MESSAGE FROM
                                            ST  SHIP TO
                                            TO  MESSAGE TO
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 27-32 OF PJA OR PJB IS FILLED,
    USE CODE "ST".
NOTE(S):
A. ENHANCEMENT - CODES "FR" (FROM) AND "TO"
    (TO). POLICY ON USE WILL BE PUBLISHED
    AT A LATER DATE.

```
              Not Used  <  N1 02   93   NAME                                        C AN 01/35
                                                                                      R0203

              Required  <  N1 03   66   IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER               C ID 01/02
                                        CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE   P0304
                                        USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                            CODE           DEFINITION
                                            M6  DoDAAC OR MAPAC"
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. USE CODE "M6" IN ALL OCCURRENCES.

```
              Required  <  N1 04   67   IDENTIFICATION CODE                         C ID 02/17
```
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
```
                                        CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY.                      P0304
                                        ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).
```
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 27-32 OF PJA OR PJB.

564   DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST   002040
RFL TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

```
                              Segment:  RFL - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                Level:
               Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
                     1         Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  0110
                  5000          Repeat:  5000
                               Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                                         TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                                         DATA.

                           Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                                              PRESENT.


                           ----------------- Data Element Summary -----------------

                           Ref    Data
                           Des.   Element Name                                  Attributes
                           -----  ------- --------------------------------------  ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	RFL01	2001	DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE	M ID 03/03

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 1-3 OF PJA OR PJB.
NOTE(S):
A. THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION
   MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.

CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
(SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
     DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1
     DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
     DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	RFL02	2008	TRANSACTION NUMBER	O AN 14/14

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A45.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 59-72 OF PJB.

THE NUMBER AS ASSIGNED BY THE PREPARING ACTIVITY
TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY THE TRANSACTION.

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	RFL03	2076	SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A45.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 73 OF PJB.

RELATES AND IDENTIFIES "PARTIAL ACTIONS" WITHOUT
DUPLICATION WHILE IDENTIFYING THE BASIC TRANSACTION
NUMBER.

		Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Not Used	<	RFL04	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used	<	RFL05	2082	SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used	<	RFL06	373	DATE	C DT 06/06 E0607
Not Used	<	RFL07	2086	BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR	C AN 03/03 E0607
Not Used	<	RFL08	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used	<	RFL09	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used	<	RFL10	2348	UTILIZATION CODE	O ID 01/01

564   DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST   002040
KCE DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA

```
                        Segment:  KCE - DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA
                          Level:
           Mandatory    Req. Des.:  M
               1          Max Use:  1
                            Loop:  0110
                         Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT LINE ITEM
                                   AND EXHIBIT LINE ITEM INFORMATION.

                     Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KCE02 IS PRESENT, KCE03 IS REQUIRED.
                                    2.  IF EITHER KCE04 OR KCE05 IS PRESENT,
                                        THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                         Comments:  A.  KCE03 IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FOR THIS CLIN
                                        OR ELIN.

                     ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                     Ref   Data
                     Des.  Element Name                                         Attributes
                     ----- ------- -------------------------------------------- ----------
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A50.   **Mandatory**   KCE01 2025   CONTRACT/EXHIBIT LINE ITEM NUMBER   M AN 04/06
SOURCE(S):   NUMBER THAT IDENTIFIES ITEMS OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES
1. RP 21-26 OF PJA OR PJB.   SET FORTH IN CONTRACTUAL DOCUMENTS.

                                Not Used <   KCE02 522   AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE   C ID 01/02
                                                                                                           C0203

                                Not Used <   KCE03 782   MONETARY AMOUNT   C R 01/15
                                                                                                           C0203

                                Not Used <   KCE04 309   LOCATION QUALIFIER   C ID 01/02
                                                                                                           P0405

                                Not Used <   KCE05 849   LOCATION CODE   C ID 01/02
                                                                                                           P0405

---

564 DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST   **002040**
KJA DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST DATA

Segment: **KJA** — DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST DATA
Level:
Req. Des.: M
Max Use: 2
Loop: 0110
Purpose: TO TRANSMIT FORECASTS OF CHANGES
TO SUPPLIES LINE ITEM DELIVERY DATES.

Syntax Notes: 1. IF KJA10 IS PRESENT, THEN KJA11 IS
REQUIRED.

Comments:

------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

Mandatory   KJA01   380   QUANTITY   M R 01/10
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.   NUMERIC VALUE OF QUANTITY.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 40-47 OF PJA OR PJB.
NOTE(S):
A. IF NO QUANTITY, ENTER "0".

Optional   KJA02   2010   UNIT OF ISSUE CODE   O ID 02/02
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A13.   TWO LETTER ABBREVIATION OF THE TYPES OF UNITS UNDER
SOURCE(S):   WHICH MATERIAL MAY BE PURCHASED OR ISSUED (SEE
1. RP 73-74 OF PJA.   DoD 5000.12-M).

Mandatory   KJA03   373   DATE   M DT 06/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.   DATE (YYMMDD).
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 33-39 OR PJA OR PJB.
NOTE(S):
A. SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE
REQUIRED.

Mandatory   KJA04   373   DATE   M DT 06/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.   DATE (YYMMDD).
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 51-57 OF PJA OR PJB.
NOTE(S):
A. SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE
REQUIRED.
B. FORECAST DELIVERY DATE.

Mandatory   KJA05   2262   DoD REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST CODE   M ID 01/01
SOURCE(S):   THE KIND OF ORGANIZATION WHICH CAUSES AN ITEM TO BE
1. RP 48 OF PJA OR PJB.   UNDELIVERABLE WITHIN THE CONTRACTUAL TIME SCHEDULE
                    (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A23-A).

Mandatory   KJA06   2263   DELIVERY DATE REVISION CODE   M ID 02/02
SOURCE(S):   CODES THAT DESCRIBE THE REASON DELIVERY OF AN ITEM
1. RP 49-50 OF PJA OR PJB.   WILL NOT BE MADE BY THE CONTRACT DELIVERY DATE
                    (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A23-B).

Mandatory   KJA07   2264   RECOMMENDATION CODE   M ID 01/01
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A24 EXCEPT FOR   THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION
CODES "L", "M", "N", AND "P".   TO THE PROCURING CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR ACTION
SOURCE(S):   WHICH SHOULD BE TAKEN IN RELATION TO DELAYED
1. RP 58 OF PJA OR PJB.   DELIVERIES FROM CONTRACTORS (SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M,

564 DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST 002040
KJA DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST DATA, Continued ...

NOTE(S):
A. ENHANCEMENT: (NOT USED). CODES "L",
"M", "N", AND "P" NOT YET INCLUDED IN
MILSCAP. APPENDIX A52 TO BE ADDED AS
AN ENHANCEMENT.
 	
ENHANCEMENT CODES:
  L - NEGOTIATE NEW SCHEDULE
  M - LEAVE DELINQUENT
  N - OTHER, SEE REMARKS
  P - DD FORM 375-2 WILL FOLLOW.
			APPENDIX A24).		

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. POLICY ON USE TO BE ISSUED AT A LATER
   DATE. APPENDIX A53 ADDED AS AN
   ENHANCEMENT.
 	
ENHANCEMENT CODES:
A - ACTUAL
B - ANTICIPATEED.
	Optional	KJA08	2265	TYPE OF DELAY CODE
				CODE IDENTIFYING THE NATURE OF A DELAY IN DELIVERY
				(SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M-S, APPENDIX A53).
					O ID 01/01

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED). 1. POLICY ON USE TO BE USED AT A LATER DATE.	Optional	KJA09	3	FREE-FORM MESSAGE FREE-FORM TEXT.	O AN 01/60

	Conditional	KJA10	235	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER
				CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE/SOURCE OF THE DESCRIPTIVE
				NUMBER USED IN PRODUCT/SERVICE ID (234).
				
				    CODE DEFINITION
				     SN STOCK NUMBER
					C ID 02/02
					P1011

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A40. QUALIFIER(S): 1. IF RP 60-72 OF PJA IS FILLED, USE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.					
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE B. SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A40. SOURCE(S): 1. RP 60-72 OF PJA.	Conditional	KJA11	234	PRODUCT/SERVICE ID IDENTIFYING NUMBER FOR A PRODUCT OR SERVICE.*	C AN 01/32 P1011

564 DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST   002040
KTS DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS

Optional	Segment: **KTS** – DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS
5	Level:
	Req. Des.: O
	Max Use: 5
	Loop: 0110
	Purpose: TO IDENTIFY MILSCAP TRANSACTIONS WHICH REQUIRE SPECIAL HANDLING OR WHICH ARE REPLIES TO PREVIOUS REQUESTS.

------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
KTS01	640	TRANSACTION TYPE CODE CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION.	M ID 02/02

Mandatory

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A22.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 80 OF PJA OR PJB.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CODES:

MILSCAP	D L M S
A	KA
C	KC
D	KD

564   DoD CONTRACT REVISED DELIVERY FORECAST   002040
SE TRANSACTION SET TRAILER

```
                                  Segment:  SE   - TRANSACTION SET TRAILER
                                    Level:
                      Mandatory    Req. Des.:  M
                          1        Max Use:  1
                                    Loop:   -
                                  Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE END OF THE
                                            TRANSACTION SET AND PROVIDE THE COUNT
                                            OF THE TRANSMITTED SEGMENTS INCLUDING
                                            THE BEGINNING [ST] AND ENDING [SE]
                                            SEGMENTS.

                                  Comments:  A.  SE IS THE LAST SEGMENT IN EACH
                                                 TRANSACTION SET.

                        --------------------- Data Element Summary ------------------------

                        Ref   Data
                        Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                        ----- ------- ------------------------------------     ----------

                      Mandatory   SE 01   96    NUMBER OF INCLUDED SEGMENTS           M NO 01/06
ENHANCEMENT(S):                                 TOTAL NUMBER OF SEGMENTS INCLUDED IN A TRANSACTION
1.  SOFTWARE COUNT OF SEGMENTS TRANSMITTED.     SET INCLUDING ST AND SE SEGMENTS.

                      Mandatory   SE 02   329   TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER        M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                                 IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  THE CONTROL NUMBER IS THE SAME NUMBER AS    ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
    THAT USED IN THE CORRESPONDING HEADER.
```

APPENDIX L5

TRANSACTION SET 565

DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE

A. INTRODUCTION

The 565 transaction set encompasses DI codes PJJ and PJR and provides purchasing offices, inventory managers, and program managers with shipment data from shipment reports.

B. STRUCTURE

The 565 transaction set is structured as follows (segments listed in parenthesis):

1. Transaction set header (ST)

2. General data needed to support the transaction including a date/time reference (DTM), contract data (KAA), and contract shipment/performance identification (KSH).

3. Segment added as enhancement: administrative communications contact (PED)

4. A detail section consisting of one loop (0100) with an index of 1,000. This loop contains the document identifier, MILSTRIP document number, if applicable (RFL); ship-to, mark-for, and performed-at address codes (N1); a cancellation indicator (KAD); CLIN/ELIN data (KCE); line item description (KAE); shipment/performance information (KQS); and a procurement transaction status (KTS).

5. Transaction set trailer (SE).

C. ENHANCEMENTS

1. The PED segment (DoD administrative communications contact) has been added as a MODELS enhancement. Use of this segment allows a point of contact to be named, and a communications number given (e.g., commercial telephone, DSN, facsimile, etc.).

2. To support another enhancement, codes for "message-from" and "message-to" we·e added to the N1 segment to allow for identification of transaction sender and addressee. These codes are required by DAASO on all transactions routed through that office. A determination of the routing of MODELS MILSCAP transaction will be forthcoming.

D. IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

The following pages contain the implementation conventions for Transaction Set 565.

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
Segment Hierarchy

VERSION: 002040   FUNCTION: XX   SMAR/DM:

DLSS DI CODE: PJJ, PJR

INITIATOR:
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION OFFICES.

PURPOSE:
PROVIDE PURCHASING OFFICES, INVENTORY
MANAGERS, AND PROGRAM MANAGERS WITH SHIPMENT
DATA FROM SHIPMENT REPORTS.

	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
USE	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
USE	DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	O	1	0	0
USE	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
USE	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
USE	KSH	DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	1	0	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0100	1000
USE	N1	NAME	M	8	0100	0
USE	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0100	0
USE	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	M	1	0100	0
USE	KAE	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION	O	1	0100	0
USE	KQS	DoD CONTRACT SHIPPED	O	1	0100	0
USE	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	5	0100	0
USE	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

| 565 | DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE SEGMENTS USED BY MILSCAP | | | | 002040 |

PAGE NO.	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
5	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
6	DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	O	1	0	0
7	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
9	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
10	KSH	DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	1	0	0
13	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0100	1000
14	N1	NAME	M	8	0100	0
16	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0100	0
17	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	M	1	0100	0
18	KAE	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION	O	1	0100	0
19	KQS	DoD CONTRACT SHIPPED	O	1	0100	0
20	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	5	0100	0
21	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
ST   TRANSACTION SET HEADER

```
                              |  |  Segment:  ST   — TRANSACTION SET HEADER
                              |  |    Level:
                 Mandatory    |  |  Req. Des.:  M
                       1      |  |   Max Use:  1
                              |  |     Loop:  -
                              |  |  Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE START OF A
                              |  |            TRANSACTION SET AND TO ASSIGN A CONTROL
                              |  |            NUMBER.
                              |  |
                              |  |  Comments:  A.  THE TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER (ST01)
                              |  |                 IS INTENDED FOR USE BY THE TRANSLATION
                              |  |                 ROUTINES OF THE INTERCHANGE PARTNERS TO
                              |  |                 SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSACTION SET
                              |  |                 DEFINITION (E.G., 810 SELECTS THE
                              |  |                 INVOICE TRANSACTION SET).
                              |  |
                              |  |---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------
                              |  |
                              |  |  Ref  Data
                              |  |  Des. Element Name                                      Attributes
                              |  |  ---- ------- -----------------------------------------  ----------
                              |  |
                 Mandatory    |  |  ST 01  143   TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER CODE            M ID 03/03
                              |  |              CODE UNIQUELY IDENTIFYING A TRANSACTION SET.
                              |  |
                              |  |                    CODE           DEFINITION
                              |  |                    565 DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE°
ENHANCEMENT(S):               |  |
1.  SEE RFL01 FOR APPLICABLE DI CODES.  |  |
2.  THIS CODE IDENTIFIES THE DLMS        |  |
    TRANSACTION NUMBER.                  |  |
                              |  |
                 Mandatory    |  |  ST 02  329   TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER             M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):               |  |              IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  A UNIQUE NUMBER GENERATED BY SENDER. |  |  ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
```

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
DTM DATE/TIME REFERENCE

```
                                    Segment:  DTM — DATE/TIME REFERENCE
                                      Level:
                  Optional |         Req. Des.:  O
                        1  |          Max Use:  1
                           |            Loop:  -
                           |          Purpose:  TO SPECIFY PERTINENT DATES AND
                           |                    TIMES.
                           |
                           |   Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF DTM02 OR DTM03 MUST BE
                           |                      PRESENT.
                           |
                           |
                           |   ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------
                           |
                           |   Ref   Data
                           |   Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                           |   ----  ------- ----------------------------------------      ----------
                  Mandatory |  DTM01  374    DATE/TIME QUALIFIER                           M ID 03/03
                           |                 CODE SPECIFYING TYPE OF DATE OR TIME, OR BOTH DATE
                           |                 AND TIME.
                           |
                           |                        CODE           DEFINITION
                           |                        097 TRANSACTION CREATION
```

;EE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
XUALIFIER(S):
. USE CODE "097".
IOTE(S):
. CODE "097" = DATE OF THIS TRANSACTION.
.. USE CODE "097" ONLY WHEN RP 77-79 OF
   PJJ IS FILLED.

```
                  Required |< DTM02  373    DATE                                          C DT 06/06
```
EE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.
EE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.   DATE (YYMMDD).   R0203
OURCE(S):
. RP 77-79 OF PJJ.
OTE(S):
. THREE-POSITION NUMERIC DAY OF YEAR,
  REQUIRES TRANSLATION TABLE.

```
                  Not Used |< DTM03  337    TIME                                          C TM 04/04
                           |                                                              R0203
                           |
                  Not Used |< DTM04  623    TIME ZONE QUALIFIER                           O ID 02/02
```

Optional 1	Segment: **PED** — DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT Level: Req. Des.: O Max Use: 1 Loop: - Purpose: TO IDENTIFY A PERSON AND OFFICE TO WHOM ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE DIRECTED.

Syntax Notes: 1. IF EITHER PED03 OR PED04 IS PRESENT, THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
2. IF EITHER PED05 OR PED06 IS PRESENT, THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

SIDE Notes:
A. SEGMENT IS NOT CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN MILSCAP. ADDED AS MODELS ENHANCEMENT. POLICY ON THE USE OF THIS SEGMENT WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A LATER DATE.

--------------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	PED01	366	CONTACT FUNCTION CODE CODE IDENTIFYING THE MAJOR DUTY OR RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PERSON OR GROUP NAMED.	M ID 02/02

          CODE   DEFINITION
           PC POINT OF CONTACT*

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. USE CODE "PC".

| Optional | PED02 | 93 | NAME
FREE-FORM NAME. | O AN 01/35 |

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. PREPARER INPUT FROM LOCAL SOURCES.

| Conditional | PED03 | 365 | COMMUNICATION NUMBER QUALIFIER
CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE OF COMMUNICATION NUMBER. | C ID 02/02
P0304 |

          CODE   DEFINITION
          AU   No Definition.
           DN DEFENSE DATA NETWORK (DDN)*
           DS DEFENSE SWITCHED NETWORK (DSN)*
           EM ELECTRONIC MAIL
           FT FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (FTS)
           FX FACSIMILE
           IT INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE
           PS PACKET SWITCHING
           TE TELEPHONE
           TL TELEX
           TM TELEMAIL
           TX TWX

ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. PREPARER INPUT FOR TYPE COMMUNICATIONS USED.

| Not Used | PED04 | 364 | COMMUNICATION NUMBER | C AN 07/21
P0304 |

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
PED DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT, Continued ...

Conditional	PED05	128	REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER. CODE DEFINITION OF OFFICE SYMBOL CODE*	C ID 02/02 P0506

NOTE(S):
A. USE CODE "OF".

Conditional	PED06	127	REFERENCE NUMBER REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.* ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).	C AN 01/40 P0506

NOTE(S):
A. OFFICE SYMBOL OF THE POINT OF CONTACT.

565 DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE 002040
KAA DoD CONTRACT DATA

```
                                    Segment:  KAA - DoD CONTRACT DATA
                                      Level:
                       Mandatory    Req. Des.:  M
                          1          Max Use:  1
                                       Loop:  -
                                     Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT DATA.

                                  Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KAA03 PRESENT, THEN KAA04 IS
                                                     REQUIRED.

                                     Comments:  A.  KAA05 IS THE CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE OR
                                                     CONTRACT ORDER DATE.
                                                 B.  KAA06 IS THE CONTRACT SIGNATURE DATE.

                            -------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

                                  Ref   Data
                                  Des.  Element Name                                         Attributes
                                  ----- ------- ------------------------------------------   ----------
                       Mandatory  KAA01  367   CONTRACT NUMBER                               M AN 01/30
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                         CONTRACT NUMBER
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A48 AND DFARS.
SUBPART 204.70.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 4-16 OF PJJ OR PJR.

                        Optional  KAA02  2031  CALL/ORDER NUMBER                             O AN 04/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                         SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBER (SPIIN) USED IN CONJUNCTION
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A48 AND DFARS SUBPART      WITH THE PROCUREMENT ITEM IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.
4.7004, AND MILSCAP CHAPTER 4.                  IDENTIFIES A MODIFICATION OR A CALL/ORDER TO A
SOURCE(S):                                      CONTRACT.
1.  RP 17-20 OF PJJ OR PJR.
NOTE(S):
A.  USE FOR CALL OR ORDER NUMBER ONLY.  IF
    NO CALL OR ORDER NUMBER, DO NOT USE.

                        Not Used  < KAA03  522   AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE                       C ID 01/02
                                                                                            C0304

                        Not Used  < KAA04  782   MONETARY AMOUNT                             C R  01/15
                                                                                            C0304

                        Not Used  < KAA05  373   DATE                                        O DT 06/06

                        Not Used  < KAA06  373   DATE                                        O DT 06/06

                        Not Used  < KAA07  653   DISCOUNT TERMS TYPE CODE                    O ID 03/03

                        Not Used  < KAA08  2269  CONTRACT CLOSEOUT GROUP CODE                O ID 01/01
```

L5-9

565 DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE 002040
KSH DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

```
                              Segment:  KSH - DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION
                                Level:
                   Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
                           1       Max Use:  1
                                    Loop:  -
                              Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT
                                        IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION.

                         Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KSH02 IS PRESENT, THEN KSH03 IS
                                            REQUIRED.

                             Comments:  A.  KSH02 IS THE SHIPMENT DATE OR THE DATE
                                            SERVICES WERE COMPLETED.
             ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                         Ref   Data
                         Des.  Element Name                                   Attributes
                         ----  ------- -------------------------------------- ----------
```

Mandatory KSH01 145   SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER   M AN 01/30

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE B.   IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ASSIGNED TO THE SHIPMENT BY
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A44.   THE SHIPPER THAT UNIQUELY IDENTIFIES THE SHIPMENT
SOURCE(S):   FROM ORIGIN TO ULTIMATE DESTINATION AND IS NOT
1. RP 52-59 OF PJJ AND RP 52-58 OF PJR.   SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION. (DOES NOT CONTAIN BLANKS OR
NOTE(S):   SPECIAL CHARACTERS.)
A. PJR DOES NOT RECEIVE THE SUFFIX.

Conditional KSH02 373   DATE   C DT 06/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.   DATE (YYMMDD).   P0203
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 39-45 OF PJJ OR PJR.
NOTE(S):
A. SEVEN-POSITION SHIPMENT DATE,
    TRANSLATION TABLE REQUIRED.

Conditional KSH03 432   DATE QUALIFIER   C ID 02/02
                                       CODE SPECIFYING TYPE OF DATE.   P0203

                                          CODE   DEFINITION
                                           11   SHIPPED ON THIS DATE
                                           96   ESTIMATED SHIP DATE*
                                           97   ESTIMATED SERVICE COMPLETION DATE*
                                           A1   DATE COMPLETED*
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 39-45 OF PJJ IS FILLED, USE
    USE CODE "11".
2. IF RP 39-45 OF PJR IS FILLED, USE
    USE CODE "A1".
NOTE(S):
A. IF RP 39 OF PJJ IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE
    CODE "96".
B. IF RP 39 OF PJR IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE
    CODE "97".

Optional KSH04 91   TRANSPORTATION METHOD CODE   O ID 01/02
                                       CODE SPECIFYING THE METHOD OF TRANSPORTATION FOR THE
                                       SHIPMENT.

                                          CODE   DEFINITION
                                           6   MILITARY OFFICIAL MAIL (MOM)*
                                           7   EXPRESS MAIL*
                                           A   AIR
                                           AC   AIR CHARTER
                                           AE   AIR EXPRESS
                                           AQ   QUICKTRANS*
                                           B   BARGE
                                           BU   BUS

C	CONSOLIDATION
CE	CUSTOMER PICKUP/CUSTOMER'S EXPENSE
D	PARCEL POST
DW	DRIVEAWAY, TRUCKAWAY, TOWAWAY*
E	EXPEDITED TRUCK
ED	EUROPEAN DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM/PACIFIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM*
FA	AIR FREIGHT FORWARDER*
H	CUSTOMER PICKUP
I	COMMON IRREGULAR CARRIER
J	MOTOR
L	CONTRACT CARRIER
LA	LOGAIR*
LT	LESS THAN TRAILER LOAD (LTL)
O	CONTAINERIZED OCEAN
P	PRIVATE CARRIER
PL	PIPELINE
Q	CONVENTIONAL OCEAN
R	RAIL
RC	RAIL, LESS THAN CARLOAD (INCLUDES TOFC/ COFC (EXCLUDING SEAVAN))*
S	OCEAN
SR	SUPPLIER TRUCK
T	BEST WAY (SHIPPERS OPTION)
U	PRIVATE PARCEL SERVICE
W	INLAND WATERWAY
X	INTERMODAL (PIGGYBACK)
Y	MILITARY INTRATHEATER AIRLIFT SERVICE*

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A26.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 60 OF PJJ.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
    REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
    DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
    CODES:

MILSCAP	DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
A	J
B	LT
C	C
D	DW
E	BU
F	AC
G	E
H	D
I	SR
J	AE
K	R
L	RC
M	I
N	LA
O	H
P	Q
Q	A
R	ED
S	L
T	FA
U	AQ
V	O
W	W
X	CE
Y	Y

| 565 | DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE | 002040 |
| KSH | DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION, Continued ... | |

2	S	
2	8	
3	X	
4	P	
5	U	
6	6	
7	7	
8	PL	
9	T	

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
RFL TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

	Segment: **RFL** — TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
	Level:
Mandatory	Req. Des.: M
1	Max Use: 1
	Loop: 0100
1000	Repeat: 1000
	Purpose: TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED DATA.

Syntax Notes: 1.   ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE PRESENT.

----------------------- Data Element Summary -----------------------

	Ref Data		
	Des. Element Name		Attributes

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	RFL01	2001	DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED. (SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1 DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15 DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)	M ID 03/03
Optional	RFL02	2008	TRANSACTION NUMBER THE NUMBER AS ASSIGNED BY THE PREPARING ACTIVITY TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY THE TRANSACTION.	O AN 14/14
Optional	RFL03	2076	SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR RELATES AND IDENTIFIES "PARTIAL ACTIONS" WITHOUT DUPLICATION WHILE IDENTIFYING THE BASIC TRANSACTION NUMBER.	O AN 01/02
Not Used	RFL04	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used	RFL05	2082	SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used	RFL06	373	DATE	C DT 06/06 E0607
Not Used	RFL07	2086	BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR	C AN 03/03 E0607
Not Used	RFL08	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used	RFL09	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used	RFL10	2348	UTILIZATION CODE	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1.   RP 1-3 OF PJJ OR PJR.
NOTE(S):
A.   THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A45.
SOURCE(S):
1.   RP 62-75 OF PJJ.

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A45.
SOURCE(S):
1.   RP 76 OF PJJ.

---

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   **002040**
N1 NAME

```
                          Segment:  N1  - NAME
                          Level:
           Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
               8          Max Use:  8
                          Loop:  0100
                          Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                    ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                       Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                          PRESENT.
                                      2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                          THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                          Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                         MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                         ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                         OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                         (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                         MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                         PARTY.

           ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                       Ref   Data
                       Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                       ----  ------- -------------------------------------     ----------

           Mandatory   N1 01   98   ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                     M ID 02/02
                                    CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                    PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                         CODE         DEFINITION
                                         33   MARK FOR*
                                         48   PERFORMED AT*
                                         FR   MESSAGE FROM
                                         ST   SHIP TO
                                         TO   MESSAGE TO
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 27-32 OF PJJ IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "ST".
2. IF RP 33-38 OF PJJ IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "33".
3. IF PR 27-32 OF PJR IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "48".
NOTE(S):
A. ENHANCEMENT - CODES "FR" (FROM) AND
    "TO" (TO). POLICY ON USE WILL BE
    PUBLISHED AT A LATER DATE.

```
           Not Used  <│ N1 02   93   NAME                                      C AN 01/35
                                                                                 R0203

           Required  <│ N1 03   66   IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER             C ID 01/02
                                    CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE  P0304
                                    USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                         CODE         DEFINITION
                                         10 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
                                            (DoDAAC)
                                         M6 DoDAAC OR MAPAC*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF CODE "33" OR "ST" IS USED,

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
N1   NAME, Continued ...

```
    USE CODE "M6".
2.  IF CODE "48", "FR", OR "TO" IS USED,
    USE CODE "10".
3.  IF THE "PERFORMED AT" (CODE "48") IS A
    CONTRACTOR FACILITY, USE CODE "M6".

                            Required |< N1 04   67   IDENTIFICATION CODE                          C ID 02/17
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                             CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY.                           P0304
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.                            ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 27-32 OF PJJ (SHIP-TO)
2.  RP 33-38 OF PJJ (MARK FOR)
3.  RP 27-32 OF PJR (PERFORMED AT)
NOTE(S):
A.  CODES "FR" AND "TO" ADDED AS A MODELS
    ENHANCEMENT.  POLICY ON THE USE OF THESE
    CODES WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A LATER DATE.
```

---

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
KAD DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG

```
                              |  |   Segment:  KAD - DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG
                              |  |     Level:
                 Optional     |  |  Req. Des.:  O
                        1     |  |   Max Use:   1
                              |  |      Loop:   0100
                              |  |   Purpose:   THIS SEGMENT REPLACES SOME
                              |  |              X-OVER-PUNCHES INDICATING A CANCELATION,
                              |  |              CHANGE, OR ADDITION.
                              |  |
                              |  |
                              |  | ----------------------- Data Element Summary -----------------------
                              |  |
                              |  |  Ref   Data
                              |  |  Des.  Element Name                                         Attributes
                              |  |  ----  -------  ------------------------------------------  ----------
                 Mandatory    |  |  KAD01  306    ACTION CODE                                  M ID 01/01
                              |  |                CODE INDICATING TYPE OF ACTION.
                              |  |
                              |  |                    CODE          DEFINITION
                              |  |                     C    CANCEL
SOURCE(S):                    |  |
1.  RP 10 OF PJJ OR PJR.      |  |
NOTE(S):                      |  |
A.  SINCE MODELS WILL NOT USE OVER-PUNCH,  |  |
    USE OF KAD SEGMENT WILL CAUSE TRANSLATOR  |  |
    TO INSERT CORRECT ALPHA, NUMERIC, OR   |  |
    OTHER CHARACTER WHEN MAPPING BACK TO   |  |
    80-COLUMN RECORD.         |  |
```

---

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
KCE DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA

```
                              Segment: KCE - DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA
                                Level:
                  Mandatory   Req. Des.: M
                      1        Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:   0100
                               Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT LINE ITEM
                                         AND EXHIBIT LINE ITEM INFORMATION.

                            Syntax Notes: 1.  IF KCE02 IS PRESENT, KCE03 IS REQUIRED.
                                          2.  IF EITHER KCE04 OR KCE05 IS PRESENT,
                                              THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                               Comments: A.  KCE03 IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FOR THIS CLIN
                                             OR ELIN.

                            -------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------

                            Ref   Data
                            Des.  Element Name                                Attributes

                  Mandatory  KCE01 2025   CONTRACT/EXHIBIT LINE ITEM NUMBER    M AN 04/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A50.                 NUMBER THAT IDENTIFIES ITEMS OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES
SOURCE(S):                                SET FORTH IN CONTRACTUAL DOCUMENTS.
1.  RP 21-26 OF PJJ OR PJR.

                  Not Used  < KCE02 522   AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE                C ID 01/02
                                                                                 C0203

                  Not Used  < KCE03 782   MONETARY AMOUNT                      C R 01/15
                                                                                 C0203

                  Not Used  < KCE04 309   LOCATION QUALIFIER                   C ID 01/02
                                                                                 P0405

                  Not Used  < KCE05 849   LOCATION CODE                        C ID 01/02
                                                                                 P0405
```

L5-17

```
                                   Segment:  KAE - DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION
                                     Level:
                          Optional   Req. Des.:  O
                                 1   Max Use:  1
                                      Loop:  0100
                                   Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF CLIN OR
                                             ELIN, AND/OR TO DESCRIBE THE PRODUCT OR
                                             SERVICE THAT IT ESTABLISHES.

                              Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF KAE02 OR KAE03 MUST BE
                                                 PRESENT.

                                  Comments:  A.  KAE01 IDENTIFIES THE LINE ITEM AS A
                                                 PRODUCT (SUPPLIES) OR A SERVICE.
                                             B.  KAE02 IS THE STOCK NUMBER OR CODE
                                                 IDENTIFYING THE REASON WHY THE STOCK
                                                 NUMBER IS NOT BEING FURNISHED.
                                             C.  KAE03 SUPPLIES NOUN OR SERVICES
                                                 DESCRIPTION, LIMITED TO 11 CHARACTERS
                                                 IN MILSCAP.

                              --------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                              Ref   Data
                              Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                              ----- ------- -------------------------------------------- ----------
                   Mandatory  KAE01  235   PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER                  M ID 02/02
                                           CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE/SOURCE OF THE DESCRIPTIVE
                                           NUMBER USED IN PRODUCT/SERVICE ID (234).

                                               CODE        DEFINITION
                                               D4  DoD CONTRACTED SERVICES*
                                               SW  STOCK NUMBER
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A42.
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  IF RP 62-74 OF PJJ IS FILLED AND
    RP 75-76 IS BLANK, USE CODE "SW".
2.  IF RP 62-79 OF PJR IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "D4".
NOTE(S):
A.  USE WITH KAE02 WHEN PJJ AND USE WITH
    KAE03 WHEN PJR.

                 Conditional  KAE02  234   PRODUCT/SERVICE ID                            C AN 01/32
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE B.                     IDENTIFYING NUMBER FOR A PRODUCT OR SERVICE.*   R0203
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A42.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 62-74 OF PJJ. (WHEN STOCK NUMBER)
2.  RP 62-76 OF PJJ. (WHEN MILSTRIP DOCUMENT
    NUMBER AND SUFFIX)

                 Conditional  KAE03  352   DESCRIPTION                                   C AN 01/80
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                     A FREE-FORM DESCRIPTION TO CLARIFY THE RELATED DATA  R0203
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A42.                   ELEMENTS AND THEIR CONTENT.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 62-79 OF PJR.
NOTE(S):
A.  AN EIGHTEEN CHARACTER FIELD IN MILSCAP.
```

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
KQS DoD CONTRACT SHIPPED

Optional 1		Segment: **KQS** – DoD CONTRACT SHIPPED

Segment: **KQS** – DoD CONTRACT SHIPPED
Level:
Req. Des.: O
Max Use: 1
Loop: 0100
Purpose: TO TRANSMIT THE QUANTITY SHIPPED
AGAINST A DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM.

------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

```
Ref   Data
Des.  Element Name                                            Attributes
----- ------- --------------------------------------------- ----------
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.   Optional   KQS01 380   QUANTITY   O R 01/10
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.   NUMERIC VALUE OF QUANTITY.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 46-51 OF PJJ.

                                   Not Used < KQS02 2010 UNIT OF ISSUE CODE   O ID 02/02

                                   Optional   KQS03 368   SHIPMENT/ORDER STATUS CODE   O ID 02/02
                                                            CODE INDICATING THE STATUS OF AN ORDER OR SHIPMENT

```
                                   CODE         DEFINITION
                                   C1   COMPONENTS MISSING*
                                   C2   MISSING COMPONENTS FURNISHED*
                                   Q1   QUANTITY INCREASE*
                                   Q2   QUANTITY DECREASE*
                                   R1   REPLACEMENT SHIPMENT*
                                   S1   SHIPPED AND HELD IN BOND AT CONTRACTOR'S
                                        PLANT (SHIPMENT ACCEPTED)*
                                   S2   SHIPPED AND HELD AS GOVERNMENT FURNISHED
                                        PROPERTY (SHIPMENT ACCEPTED)*
                                   S3   SHIPPED OR PERFORMED AS INDICATED*
                                   U1   UNDERRUN QUANTITY*
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A25.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 61 OF PJJ OR PJR.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
    REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
    DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
    CODES:
MILSCAP DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
------- ----------------------------------
   A   C1
   B   C2
   C   Q1
   D   Q2
   E   R1
   F   S1
   G   S2
   H   S3
   Z   U1

---

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
KTS DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS

Optional   Segment: **KTS** — DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS
       5   Level:
                      Req. Des.: O
                       Max Use: 5
                         Loop: 0100
                      Purpose: TO IDENTIFY MILSCAP TRANSACTIONS
                                WHICH REQUIRE SPECIAL HANDLING OR WHICH ARE
                                REPLIES TO PREVIOUS REQUESTS.

                      -------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

                      Ref   Data
                      Des. Element Name   Attributes
                      ----- ------- --   ----------

Mandatory   KTS01 640   TRANSACTION TYPE CODE   M ID 02/02
                             CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION.

                                  CODE   DEFINITION
                                  KC   CORRECTED TRANSACTION*
                                  KG   SHIP-TO CODE DIFFERS FROM CONTRACT*
                                  KH   STOCK NUMBER/PART NUMBER DIFFERS FROM
                                       CONTRACT*
                                  KI   MILSTRIP DOCUMENT NUMBER DIFFERS FROM
                                       CONTRACT*
                                  KJ   FINAL QUANTITY SHIPPED EXCEEDS QUANTITY
                                       VARIANCE FOR CLIN*
                                  KK   MARK-FOR DIFFERS FROM CONTRACT*
                                  KL   TWO OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING CONTROL DATA
                                       ELEMENTS DO NOT MATCH (SHIP-TO, MARK-FOR,
                                       MILSTRIP DOCUMENT NUMBER)*
                                  KM   TWO NONCONTROL DATA ELEMENTS DO NOT MATCH
                                       CONTRACT*
                                  KP   PHYSICALLY COMPLETED*

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A22.
SOURCE(S):
1.   RP 80 OF PJJ OR PJR.
NOTE(S):
1.   THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
     REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
     DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
     CODES:

MILSCAP   D L M S
------   -------
  C   KC
  G   KG
  H   KH
  J   KP
  L   KI
  P   KJ
  Q   KK
  S   KL
  T   KM

---

565   DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE   002040
SE   TRANSACTION SET TRAILER

	Segment:	**SE** — TRANSACTION SET TRAILER
	Level:	
Mandatory	Req. Des.:	M
1	Max Use:	1
	Loop:	-
	Purpose:	TO INDICATE THE END OF THE TRANSACTION SET AND PROVIDE THE COUNT OF THE TRANSMITTED SEGMENTS INCLUDING THE BEGINNING (ST) AND ENDING (SE) SEGMENTS.
	Comments:	A. SE IS THE LAST SEGMENT IN EACH TRANSACTION SET.

-------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

Mandatory   SE 01   96   NUMBER OF INCLUDED SEGMENTS   M NO 01/06
                              TOTAL NUMBER OF SEGMENTS INCLUDED IN A TRANSACTION
                              SET INCLUDING ST AND SE SEGMENTS.

ENHANCEMENT(S):
1. SOFTWARE COUNT OF SEGMENTS TRANSMITTED.

Mandatory   SE 02   329   TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER   M AN 04/09
                              IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
                              ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.

ENHANCEMENT(S):
1. THE CONTROL NUMBER IS THE SAME NUMBER AS
   THAT USED IN THE CORRESPONDING HEADER.

APPENDIX L6

TRANSACTION SET 566

DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT

A.   INTRODUCTION

The 566 transaction set encompasses DI Codes PK5, PKN, and PKP. It is used to notify receiving sites of supply shipments requiring destination acceptance (PK5) and to notify contract disbursing offices of supply receipt and acceptance (or status) (PKN when an acceptance alert had been received or a PKP when an alert had not been received).

B.   STRUCTURE

The 566 transaction set is structured as follows (segments listed in parenthesis):

1.   Transaction set header (ST).

2.   General data needed to support the transaction, including contract information (KAA) and address codes for the ship-to and contract administration office ADP point (N1).

3.   Segment added as enhancement: administrative communications contact (PED).

4.   A detail section consisting of one loop (0100) with an index of 1,000. This loop turns on each shipment for each CLIN/ELIN, to each ship-to address. It contains the document identifier (RFL), a cancellation notice (KAD), shipment identification (KSH), CLIN/ELIN data (KCE), codes and numbers required by the transaction (REF), stock number or other explanation (KAE), shipment information (KQS), quantity information (KQA), and procurement transaction status (KTS).

5.   Transaction set trailer (SE).

C.   ENHANCEMENTS

1.   The PED segment (DoD administrative communications contact) has been added as a MODELS enhancement. Use of this segment allows a point of contact to

be named and a communications number given (e.g., commercial telephone, DSN, facsimile, etc.).

2.   Data elements RFL02/03 were added to allow for the transmission of a transaction number (i.e., MILSTRIP document number) and suffix code. Policy on the use of these elements will be published at a later date.

3.   To support another enhancement, codes for "message-from" and "message-to" were added to the N1 segment to allow for identification of transaction sender and addressee. These codes are required by DAASO on all transactions routed through that office. A determination of the routing of MODELS MILSCAP transactions will be forthcoming.

D.   IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

The following pages contain the implementation conventions for Transaction Set 566.

566 DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT	002040
Segment Hierarchy	

VERSION: 002040   FUNCTION: XX   SMAR/DM:

DLSS DI CODE: PK5, PKN, PKP

INITIATOR:
ALERT: CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION OFFICE
REPORT: SITE RECEIVING MATERIAL.

PURPOSE:
ALERT: NOTIFY RECEIVING SITES OF SUPPLIES SHIPMENTS.
REPORT: NOTIFY DCASR DISBURSING OFFICERS OF SUPPLIES ACCEPTANCE.

	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
USE	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
USE	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
USE	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
USE	N1	NAME	M	4	0	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0100	1000
USE	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0100	0
USE	KSH	DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	1	0100	0
USE	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	M	1	0100	0
USE	REF	REFERENCE NUMBERS	O	5	0100	0
USE	KAE	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION	O	1	0100	0
USE	KQS	DoD CONTRACT SHIPPED	O	1	0100	0
USE	KQA	DoD CONTRACT QUANTITY ACCEPTED	O	1	0100	0
USE	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	5	0100	0
USE	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

| 566 | DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT
SEGMENTS USED BY MILSCAP | | | 002040 | |

PAGE NO.	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE- MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
5	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
6	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
8	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
10	N1	NAME	M	4	0	0
12	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0100	1000
13	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0100	0
14	KSH	DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION	M	1	0100	0
15	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	M	1	0100	0
16	REF	REFERENCE NUMBERS	O	5	0100	0
17	KAE	DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION	O	1	0100	0
18	KQS	DoD CONTRACT SHIPPED	O	1	0100	0
19	KQA	DoD CONTRACT QUANTITY ACCEPTED	O	1	0100	0
20	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	5	0100	0
21	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   002040
ST   TRANSACTION SET HEADER

```
                              Segment:  ST   -  TRANSACTION SET HEADER
                                Level:
               Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
                  1             Max Use:  1
                                  Loop:  -
                              Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE START OF A
                                        TRANSACTION SET AND TO ASSIGN A CONTROL
                                        NUMBER.

                              Comments:  A.  THE TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER (ST01)
                                             IS INTENDED FOR USE BY THE TRANSLATION
                                             ROUTINES OF THE INTERCHANGE PARTNERS TO
                                             SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSACTION SET
                                             DEFINITION (E.G., 810 SELECTS THE
                                             INVOICE TRANSACTION SET).

                     ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

                         Ref   Data
                         Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                         ----  ------- ----------------------------------------  ----------

               Mandatory  ST 01  143   TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER CODE           M ID 03/03
                                       CODE UNIQUELY IDENTIFYING A TRANSACTION SET.

                                          CODE        DEFINITION
                                          566 DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT*

ENHANCEMENT(S):
1.  SEE RFL01 FOR APPLICABLE DI CODES.
2.  THIS CODE IDENTIFIES THE DLMS
    TRANSACTION NUMBER.

               Mandatory  ST 02  329   TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER            M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                        IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  A UNIQUE NUMBER GENERATED BY SENDER.   ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
```

```
                                        Segment:  PED - DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT
                                          Level:
                            Optional    Req. Des.:  O
                                1        Max Use:  1
                                           Loop:  -
                                        Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PERSON AND OFFICE TO
                                                  WHOM ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE
                                                  DIRECTED.

                                        Syntax Notes:  1.  IF EITHER PED03 OR PED04 IS PRESENT,
                                                           THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
                                                       2.  IF EITHER PED05 OR PED06 IS PRESENT,
                                                           THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

SIDE Notes:
A.  ENHANCEMENT - SEGMENT IS NOT CURRENTLY
    AVAILABLE IN MILSCAP.  POLICY ON THE USE
    OF THIS SEGMENT WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A
    LATER DATE.


                                        ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                                        Ref   Data
                                        Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                                        ----- ------- ----------------------------------------      ----------

                            Mandatory   PED01  366    CONTACT FUNCTION CODE                         M ID 02/02
                                                      CODE IDENTIFYING THE MAJOR DUTY OR RESPONSIBILITY OF
                                                      THE PERSON OR GROUP NAMED.

                                                          CODE           DEFINITION
                                                           PC  POINT OF CONTACT*
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1.  USE CODE "PC".

                            Optional    PED02   93    NAME                                          O AN 01/35
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).                           FREE-FORM NAME.
1.  PREPARER INPUT FROM LOCAL SOURCES.

                            Conditional PED03  365    COMMUNICATION NUMBER QUALIFIER                C ID 02/02
                                                      CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE OF COMMUNICATION NUMBER.   P0304

                                                          CODE           DEFINITION
                                                           AU  AUTOVON
                                                           DN  DEFENSE DATA NETWORK (DDN)*
                                                           DS  DEFENSE SWITCHED NETWORK (DSN)*
                                                           EM  ELECTRONIC MAIL
                                                           FT  FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (FTS)
                                                           FX  FACSIMILE
                                                           IT  INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE
                                                           PS  PACKET SWITCHING
                                                           TE  TELEPHONE
                                                           TL  TELEX
                                                           TM  TELEMAIL
                                                           TX  TWX
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1.  PREPARER INPUT FOR TYPE COMMUNICATIONS
    USED.

                            Conditional PED04  364    COMMUNICATION NUMBER                          C AN 07/21
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).                           COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS NUMBER INCLUDING COUNTRY OR  P0304
1.  PREPARER INPUT, APPROPRIATE NUMBER.               AREA CODE WHEN APPLICABLE.
```

---

566   **DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT**   **002040**
PED DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT, Continued ...

	Conditional	PED05 128	REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER.	C ID 02/02 P0506
			CODE DEFINITION OF OFFICE SYMBOL CODE*	
NOTE(S): A. USE CODE "OF".				
	Conditional	PED06 127	REFERENCE NUMBER REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.* ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).	C AN 01/40 P0506

```
                                    Segment:  KAA - DoD CONTRACT DATA
                                      Level:
                    Mandatory      Req. Des.:  M
                         1           Max Use:  1
                                       Loop:  -
                                    Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT DATA.

                               Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KAA03 PRESENT, THEN KAA04 IS
                                                  REQUIRED.

                                  Comments:  A.  KAA05 IS THE CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE OR
                                                  CONTRACT ORDER DATE.
                                             B.  KAA06 IS THE CONTRACT SIGNATURE DATE.

                               ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                                Ref    Data
                                Des.   Element Name                                      Attributes
                                -----  -------  ----------------------------------------  ----------

                    Mandatory   KAA01  367     CONTRACT NUMBER                           M AN 01/30
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                          CONTRACT NUMBER
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A48 AND DFARS.
SUBPART 204.70.
SOURCE(S);
1.  RP 4-16 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP.

                    Optional    KAA02  2031    CALL/ORDER NUMBER                         O AN 04/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                          SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBER (SPIIN) USED IN CONJUNCTION
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A49, DFARS                  WITH THE PROCUREMENT ITEM IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.
SUBPART 204.7004, AND MILSCAP MANUAL,            IDENTIFIES A MODIFICATION OR A CALL/ORDER TO A
CHAPTER 4.                                       CONTRACT.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 17-20 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP.
NOTE(S):
A.  FOUR POSITION NUMBER COPIED FROM
    RP 17-20 OR A 6-POSITION NUMBER COPIED
    FROM RP 17-22; IF IT IS A 4-POSITION
    NUMBER, RP 21-22 ARE LEFT BLANK; IF
    RP 17-22 IS NOT APPLICABLE, THE DATE
    ELEMENT IS BLANK.
B.  THE SPIIN/CALL ORDER CAN BE COMPOSED OF:
    - 6-POSITION CONTRACT MODIFICATION
      NUMBER, OR
    - 4-POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER, OR
    - 4-POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER
      FOLLOWED BY A 2-POSITION CALL/ORDER
      MODIFICATION NUMBER.

                    Not Used  < KAA03  522     AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE                     C ID 01/02
                                                                                           C0304

                    Not Used  < KAA04  782     MONETARY AMOUNT                           C R  01/15
                                                                                           C0304

                    Not Used  < KAA05  373     DATE                                      O DT 06/06

                    Not Used  < KAA06  373     DATE                                      O DT 06/06

                    Optional    KAA07  653     DISCOUNT TERMS TYPE CODE                  O ID 03/03
                                                 CODE TO DEFINE THE UNITS IN WHICH THE DISCOUNT WILL
                                                 BE DETERMINED, I.E., DOLLARS, CASE, TRUCKLOAD, ETC.

                                                    CODE           DEFINITION
```

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   002040
KAA DoD CONTRACT DATA, Continued ...

DDO DISCOUNT CONTRACT CONTAINS CASH DISCOUNT
    TERMS*
NOD NO DISCOUNT-CONTRACT DOES NOT CONTAIN
    CASH DISCOUNT TERMS*

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A27.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 79 OF PKS.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
    REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
    DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
    CODES:

MILSCAP   D L M S
-------   -------
   D   DDO
   N   NOD

                Not Used < KAA08 2269   CONTRACT CLOSEOUT GROUP CODE   0 IO 01/01

L6-9

```
                              Segment: N1   - NAME
                                Level:
             Mandatory        Req. Des.: M
                     4         Max Use: 4
                                 Loop: -
                              Purpose: TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                       ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                          Syntax Notes: 1. AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                           PRESENT.
                                        2. IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                           THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                              Comments: A. THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                           MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                           ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                           OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                           (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                           MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                           PARTY.

                     ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                       Ref   Data
                       Des.  Element Name                                       Attributes
                       ----  ------- ----                                       ----------
             Mandatory   N1 01   98    ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                     M ID 02/02
                                       CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                       PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                           CODE        DEFINITION
                                           35  ADP POINT*
                                           FR  MESSAGE FROM
                                           ST  SHIP TO
                                           TO  MESSAGE TO
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 27-32 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP IS
   FILLED, USE CODE "ST".
2. IF RP 21-26 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP IS
   FILLED, USE CODE "35".
NOTE(S):
A. ENHANCEMENT - CODES "FR" (FROM) AND "TO"
   (TO). POLICY ON USE WILL BE PUBLISHED
   AT A LATER DATE.

```
             Not Used  <| N1 02   93    NAME                                     C AN 01/35
                                                                                 R0203

             Required  <| N1 03   66    IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER            C ID 01/02
                                       CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE   P0304
                                       USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                           CODE        DEFINITION
                                           10 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
                                              (DoDAAC)
                                           M6 DoDAAC OR MAPAC*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 27-32 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP IS
   FILLED, USE CODE "M6".
2. IF RP 21-26 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP IS
   FILLED, USE CODE "10".

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   002040
N1 NAME, Continued ...

	Required	<	N1 04	67	IDENTIFICATION CODE CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY. ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).	C ID 02/17 P0304

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 21-26 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP
2. RP 27-32 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   002040
RFL TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

	Segment: **RFL** – TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
	Level:
Mandatory	Req. Des.: M
1	Max Use: 1
	Loop: 0100
1000	Repeat: 1000
	Purpose: TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED DATA.

Syntax Notes: 1. ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE PRESENT.

------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	RFL01	2001	DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED. (SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1 DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15 DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)	M ID 03/03
Not Used <	RFL02	2008	TRANSACTION NUMBER	O AN 14/14
Not Used <	RFL03	2076	SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used <	RFL04	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used <	RFL05	2082	SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used <	RFL06	373	DATE	C DT 06/06 E0607
Not Used <	RFL07	2086	BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR	C AN 03/03 E0607
Not Used <	RFL08	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used <	RFL09	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used <	RFL10	2348	UTILIZATION CODE	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 1-3 OF PKS, PKN, OR PKP.
NOTE(S):
A. THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   **002040**
KAD DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG

```
                              Segment:  KAD — DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG
                                Level:
        Optional              Req. Des.:  O
           1                   Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  0100
                              Purpose:  THIS SEGMENT REPLACES SOME
                                        X-OVER-PUNCHES INDICATING A CANCELATION,
                                        CHANGE, OR ADDITION.


                          ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------------

                          Ref   Data
                          Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                          ----- ------- ----------------------------------------      ----------

        Mandatory         KAD01  306    ACTION CODE                                   M ID 01/01
                                        CODE INDICATING TYPE OF ACTION.

                                            CODE            DEFINITION
                                             C    CANCEL
```

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 10 OF PKN OR PKP.
NOTE(S):
A. SINCE MODELS WILL NOT USE OVERPUNCH, USE
   OF KAD SEGMENT WILL CAUSE TRANSLATOR TO
   INSERT CORRECT ALPHA, NUMBER, OR
   CHARACTER WHEN MAPPING BACK TO 80-COLUMN
   RECORD.

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   002040
KSH DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

	Segment: **KSH** – DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION
	Level:
Mandatory	Req. Des.: M
1	Max Use: 1
	Loop: 0100
	Purpose: TO TRANSMIT DoD CONTRACT SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION.
	Syntax Notes: 1. IF KSH02 IS PRESENT, THEN KSH03 IS REQUIRED.
	Comments: A. KSH02 IS THE SHIPMENT DATE OR THE DATE SERVICES WERE COMPLETED.

---------------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------------

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

Mandatory   KSH01   145   SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER   M AN 01/30
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE B.   IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ASSIGNED TO THE SHIPMENT BY
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A44.   THE SHIPPER THAT UNIQUELY IDENTIFIES THE SHIPMENT
SOURCE(S):   FROM ORIGIN TO ULTIMATE DESTINATION AND IS NOT
:. RP 33-40 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP.   SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION. (DOES NOT CONTAIN BLANKS OR
NOTE(S):   SPECIAL CHARACTERS.)
1. MAY CONTAIN A 1-POSITION SUFFIX USING
   THE LETTER "Z" TO INDICATE FINAL
   SHIPMENT, OR A NUMBER TO INDICATE THE
   SEQUENCE OF A REPLACEMENT SHIPMENT.

Conditional   KSH02   373   DATE   C DT 06/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.   DATE (YYMMDD).   P0203
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
SOURCE(S):
. RP 70-76 OF PK5.
NOTE(S):
. SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE
   REQUIRED.

Conditional   KSH03   432   DATE QUALIFIER   C ID 02/02
   CODE SPECIFYING TYPE OF DATE.   P0203

   CODE   DEFINITION
   11   SHIPPED ON THIS DATE
   96   ESTIMATED SHIP DATE*

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
QUALIFIER(S):
. IF RP 70-76 OF PK5 IS FILLED, USE
   CODE "11".
. IF RP 70 IS X-OVER-PUNCHED, USE CODE
   "96".
. IF RP 39 OF PJJ IS X-OVER-PUNCHED,
   USE CODE "96".
. IF RP 39 OF PJR IS X-OVER-PUNCHED,
   USE CODE "97".

Not Used   KSH04   91   TRANSPORTATION METHOD CODE   O ID 01/02

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   002040
KCE DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA

```
                                    Segment:  KCE  -  DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA
                                      Level:
                        Mandatory   Req. Des.:  M
                            1        Max Use:  1
                                       Loop:  0100
                                    Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT LINE ITEM
                                              AND EXHIBIT LINE ITEM INFORMATION.

                               Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KCE02 IS PRESENT, KCE03 IS REQUIRED.
                                              2.  IF EITHER KCE04 OR KCE05 IS PRESENT,
                                                  THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                                   Comments:  A.  KCE03 IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FOR THIS CLIN
                                                  OR ELIN.

                     --------------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------------

                               Ref   Data
                               Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                               ----  ------- ----                                      ----------

                        Mandatory   KCE01  2025   CONTRACT/EXHIBIT LINE ITEM NUMBER        M AN 04/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A50.                        NUMBER THAT IDENTIFIES ITEMS OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES
SOURCE(S):                                       SET FORTH IN CONTRACTUAL DOCUMENTS.
1.  RP 41-46 OF PK5, PKM, OR PKP.

                         Not Used  <| KCE02  522    AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE                    C ID 01/02
                                                                                              C0203

                         Not Used  <| KCE03  782    MONETARY AMOUNT                          C R  01/15
                                                                                              C0203

                        Conditional  KCE04  309    LOCATION QUALIFIER                       C ID 01/02
                                                   CODE IDENTIFYING TYPE OF LOCATION.        P0405

                                                       CODE          DEFINITION
                                                        IS   INSPECTION SITE*

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A14.
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  IF RP 77 OF PK5 IS FILLED, USE CODE
    "IS".

                        Conditional  KCE05  849    LOCATION CODE                            C ID 01/02
                                                   CODE INDICATING THE SELECTION OF A SUPPLIER'S AND/OR  P0405
                                                   BUYER'S LOCATIONS OR GROUP OF LOCATIONS.

                                                       CODE          DEFINITION
                                                        DS   DESTINATION*
                                                        OR   ORIGIN*

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A14.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 77 OF PK5
NOTE(S):
A.  WHEN KCE04 USES CODE "IS", KCE05 MAY BE
    EITHER CODE "DS" OR CODE "OR".
```

| 566 | DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT | 002040 |
| REF | REFERENCE NUMBERS | |

```
                              Segment:  REF - REFERENCE NUMBERS
                                Level:
               Optional        Req. Des.:  O
                      5         Max Use:  5
                                  Loop:  0100
                               Purpose:  TO SPECIFY IDENTIFYING NUMBERS.


                         ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                         Ref   Data
                         Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                         ..... ....... ........                                      ..........

              Mandatory  REF01  128   REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER                     M ID 02/02
                                      CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER.

                                         CODE         DEFINITION
                                          73  SHIPMENT/ACCEPTANCE DISCREPANCY EXPLANTION*
                                          M4  DoD CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR LIQUIDATED
                                              DAMAGES*
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE APPENDIX A11 FOR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES, AND
APPENDIX A28 FOR DISCREPANCY EXPLANATION.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 78 OF PK5 IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "M4".
2. IF RP 65 OF PKN OR PKP IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "73".
NOTE(S):
A. MODELS CAN ACCOMMODATE ALL DISCREPANCY
    EXPLANATION CODES LISTED IN MILSCAP
    APPENDIX A28. HOWEVER, THE MAJOR REASON
    SHOULD BE LISTED FIRST, AS ONLY ONE CODE
    CAN BE MAPPED BACK TO AN 80-COLUMN
    RECORD.
B. CODE "M4" EQUATES TO MILSCAP CODE "A".

```
              Mandatory  REF02  127   REFERENCE NUMBER                               M AN 01/40
                                      REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED
```
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.   FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A40.   THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.*
SOURCE(S):   ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).
1. RP 78 OF PK5 FOR CODE "M4"
    (CODE "A" ONLY).
2. RP 65 OF PKN OF PKP FOR CODE "73".

```
              Not Used  < REF03  352   DESCRIPTION                                   O AN 01/80
```

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   002040
KAE DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION

```
                              Segment:  KAE - DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION
                                Level:
              Optional        Req. Des.:  O
                 1             Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  0100
                              Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF CLIN OR
                                        ELIN, AND/OR TO DESCRIBE THE PRODUCT OR
                                        SERVICE THAT IT ESTABLISHES.

                          Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF KAE02 OR KAE03 MUST BE
                                             PRESENT.

                              Comments:  A.  KAE01 IDENTIFIES THE LINE ITEM AS A
                                             PRODUCT (SUPPLIES) OR A SERVICE.
                                         B.  KAE02 IS THE STOCK NUMBER OR CODE
                                             IDENTIFYING THE REASON WHY THE STOCK
                                             NUMBER IS NOT BEING FURNISHED.
                                         C.  KAE03 SUPPLIES NOUN OR SERVICES
                                             DESCRIPTION, LIMITED TO 11 CHARACTERS
                                             IN MILSCAP.

                          ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                          Ref   Data
                          Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                          ----- ------- ------------------------------------------ ----------

              Mandatory   KAE01  235   PRODUCT/SERVICE ID QUALIFIER                M ID 02/02
                                       CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE/SOURCE OF THE DESCRIPTIVE
                                       NUMBER USED IN PRODUCT/SERVICE ID (234).

                                          CODE            DEFINITION
                                           71   MARK FOR DoDAAC*
                                           72   OTHER DATA OR INFORMATION*
                                           C1   CUSTOMER MATERIEL SPECIFICATION NUMBER
                                           MG   MANUFACTURER'S PART NUMBER
                                           SW   STOCK NUMBER
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A42.
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  IF RP 57-69 OF PK5 ARE FILLED, USE
    APPROPRIATE CODE.
NOTE(S):
A.  MILSCAP CANNOT DIFFERENTIATE BETWEEN THE
    DIFFERENT TYPES OF NUMBER WHICH MAY BE
    USED.  SYSTEM WILL DEFAULT TO CODE "SW".

              Conditional  KAE02  234   PRODUCT/SERVICE ID                          C AN 01/32
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE B.                 IDENTIFYING NUMBER FOR A PRODUCT OR SERVICE.*   R0203
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 57-69 OF PK5.

              Conditional  KAE03  352   DESCRIPTION                                 C AN 01/80
                                        A FREE-FORM DESCRIPTION TO CLARIFY THE RELATED DATA   R0203
                                        ELEMENTS AND THEIR CONTENT.
```

566	DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT	002040
KQS DoD CONTRACT SHIPPED		

```
                                    Segment:  KQS - DoD CONTRACT SHIPPED
                                      Level:
                      Optional    Req. Des.:  0
                         1          Max Use:  1
                                       Loop:  0100
                                    Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT THE QUANTITY SHIPPED
                                              AGAINST A DoD CONTRACT LINE ITEM.


                                   ---------------- Data Element Summary ----------------

                                   Ref   Data
                                   Des.  Element  Name                                      Attributes
                                   ----- -------  ----------------------------------------  ----------

                      Optional     KQS01  380     QUANTITY                                   O R  01/10
                                                  NUMERIC VALUE OF QUANTITY.
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 47-54 OF PKS, PKN, OR PKP.

                      Optional     KQS02  2010    UNIT OF ISSUE CODE                         O ID 02/02
                                                  TWO LETTER ABBREVIATION OF THE TYPES OF UNITS UNDER
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A13.                         WHICH MATERIAL MAY BE PURCHASED OR ISSUED (SEE
SOURCE(S):                                        DoD 5000.12-M).
1. RP 55-56 OF PKS, PKN, OR PKP.
NOTE(S):
A. CODES FROM DoD 5000.12-M.

                      Not Used  <  KQS03  368     SHIPMENT/ORDER STATUS CODE                 O ID 02/02
```

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   002040
KQA DoD CONTRACT QUANTITY ACCEPTED

```
                                    Segment:  KQA - DoD CONTRACT QUANTITY ACCEPTED
                                      Level:
                        Optional     Req. Des.:  O
                           1          Max Use:  1
                                        Loop:  0100
                                     Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT MATERIAL ACCEPTANCE
                                               DATA.

                                Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KQA03 IS PRESENT, THEN KQA04 IS
                                                   REQUIRED.

                                    Comments:  A.  KQA01 IS THE QUANTITY ACCEPTED.
                                               B.  KQA02 IS THE DATE DELIVERED OR DATE
                                                   OFFERED FOR DELIVERY BY THE
                                                   CARRIER/VENDOR.
                                               C.  KQA04 IS THE DATE ACCEPTED BY THE
                                                   GOVERNMENT.

                                -------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

                                  Ref   Data
                                  Des.  Element Name                                     Attributes
                                  ----- ------- ----                                     ----------

                        Optional  KQA01  380    QUANTITY                                 O R  01/10
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                          NUMERIC VALUE OF QUANTITY.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 57-64 OF PKN OR PKP.


                        Optional  KQA02  373    DATE                                     O DT 06/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.                          DATE (YYMMDD).
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 73-79 OF PKN OR PKP.
NOTE(S):
A.  DATE DELIVERED OR DATE OFFERED FOR
    DELIVERY BY THE VENDOR.
B.  SEVEN-POSITION DATE; TRANSLATION TABLE
    REQUIRED.


                      Conditional  KQA03  432   DATE QUALIFIER                           C ID 02/02
                                               CODE SPECIFYING TYPE OF DATE.             C0304

                                                 CODE           DEFINITION
                                                 98  ESTIMATED ACCEPTANCE DATE*
                                                 A3  ACTUAL ACCEPTANCE DATE*

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2
QUALIFIER(S):
1.  IF RP 66 OF PKN OR PKP IS NOT
    X-OVERPUNCHED, USE CODE "A3".
2.  IF RP 66 OF PKN OR PKP IS X-OVERPUNCHED,
    USE CODE "98".

                      Conditional  KQA04  373   DATE                                     C DT 06/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.                          DATE (YYMMDD).                          C0304
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 66-72 OF PKN OR PKP.
NOTE(S):
A.  SEVEN-POSITION DATE; TRANSLATION TABLE
    REQUIRED.
```

566 DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   **002040**
KTS DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS

```
                              Segment: KTS - DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS
                                Level:
                   Optional    Req. Des.: O
                         5      Max Use: 5
                                 Loop: 0100
                              Purpose: TO IDENTIFY MILSCAP TRANSACTIONS
                                       WHICH REQUIRE SPECIAL HANDLING OR WHICH ARE
                                       REPLIES TO PREVIOUS REQUESTS.


                   ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                   Ref  Data
                   Des. Element Name                                           Attributes
                   ---- -------  ------------------------------------------    ----------

       Mandatory   KTS01  640    TRANSACTION TYPE CODE                        M ID 02/02
                                 CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION.

                                    CODE          DEFINITION
                                    KA   REPLY TO A PREVIOUS REQUEST*
                                    KC   CORRECTED TRANSACTION*
                                    KD   INTERIM REPLY*
                                    KE   REQUEST FOR CORRECTED TRANSACTION*
                                    KN   FIRST FOLLOWUP*
                                    KO   SECOND FOLLOWUP*
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A22.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 80 OF PK5, PKN, OR PKP.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
   REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
   DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
   CODES:

MILSCAP	D L M S
A	KA
C	KC
D	KD
E	KE
1	KN
2	KO

566   DoD CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE ALERT/REPORT   002040
SE   TRANSACTION SET TRAILER

```
                              Segment:  SE   - TRANSACTION SET TRAILER
                                Level:
                Mandatory     Req. Des.:  M
                    1          Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  -
                               Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE END OF THE
                                         TRANSACTION SET AND PROVIDE THE COUNT
                                         OF THE TRANSMITTED SEGMENTS INCLUDING
                                         THE BEGINNING [ST] AND ENDING [SE]
                                         SEGMENTS.

                              Comments:  A.  SE IS THE LAST SEGMENT IN EACH
                                             TRANSACTION SET.

                         -------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------

                         Ref  Data
                         Des. Element Name                                    Attributes
                         ---- ------- -------------------------------------   ----------
                Mandatory  SE 01   96  NUMBER OF INCLUDED SEGMENTS            M NO 01/06
ENHANCEMENT(S):                        TOTAL NUMBER OF SEGMENTS INCLUDED IN A TRANSACTION
1.  SOFTWARE COUNT OF SEGMENTS TRANSMITTED.  SET INCLUDING ST AND SE SEGMENTS.

                Mandatory  SE 02  329  TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER         M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                        IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  THE CONTROL NUMBER IS THE SAME NUMBER AS  ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
    THAT USED IN THE CORRESPONDING HEADER.
NOTE(S):
A.  THE CONTROL NUMBER IS THE SAME NUMBER
    AS THAT USED IN THE CORRESPONDING
    HEADER.
```

APPENDIX L7

TRANSACTION SET 567

DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS

A. INTRODUCTION

The 567 transaction set encompasses DI Codes PK9, PKX, and PKZ. It is used to close a contract file at contract completion (PK9), to provide status on an unclosed contract (PKX), and to extend the contract closing date when a contract will not be closed on schedule (PKZ).

B. STRUCTURE

The 567 transaction set does not contain any loops and is structured as follows (segments listed in parenthesis):

1. Transaction set header (ST).

2. A detail section which provides the document identifier (RFL), date/time reference (DTM), a cancellation indicator (KAD), general contract data (KAA), invoice number and type of transaction (SII), reason for delayed closing of the contract file (REF), the procurement transaction status (KTS), and address codes for the contract administration office, purchasing office, disbursing officer, and contractor (N1). The detail section includes one segment added as enhancement: administrative communications contact (PED).

3. Transaction set trailer (SE).

C. ENHANCEMENTS

1. The PED segment (DoD administrative communications contact) has been added as a MODELS enhancement. Use of this segment allows a point of contact to be named, and a communications number given (e.g., commercial telephone, DSN, Fax, etc.).

2. To support another enhancement, codes for "message-from" and "message-to" were added to the N1 segment to allow for identification of transaction sender

and addressee. These codes are required by DAASO on all transactions routed through that office. A determination of the routing of MODELS MILSCAP transactions will be forthcoming.

D. IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

The following pages contain the implementation conventions for Transaction Set 567.

567   DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   002040
Segment Hierarchy

VERSION: 002040   **FUNCTION: XX**   **SMAR/DM:**

DLSS DI CODE: PK9, PKX, PKZ

INITIATOR:
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION OFFICES AND
PURCHASING OFFICES.

PURPOSE:
CLOSE A CONTRACT FILE AT CONTRACT
COMPLETION, OR TO EXTEND THE CONTRACT
CLOSING DATE WHEN A CONTRACT IS NOT
COMPLETED ON SCHEDULE.

	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE- MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
USE	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0	0
USE	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
USE	DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	M	5	0	0
USE	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0	0
USE	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
USE	SII	DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION	O	1	0	0
USE	REF	REFERENCE NUMBERS	O	5	0	0
USE	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	1	0	0
USE	N1	NAME	M	6	0	0
USE	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

567	DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS SEGMENTS USED BY MILSCAP				007040

PAGE NO.	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
5	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
6	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0	0
7	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
9	DTM	DATE/TIME REFERENCE	M	5	0	0
11	KAD	DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG	O	1	0	0
12	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	M	1	0	0
14	SII	DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION	O	1	0	0
15	REF	REFERENCE NUMBERS	O	5	0	0
16	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	1	0	0
17	N1	NAME	M	6	0	0
19	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

567   DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   **002040**
ST   TRANSACTION SET HEADER

	Segment: **ST** — TRANSACTION SET HEADER
	Level:
Mandatory	Req. Des.: M
1	Max Use: 1
	Loop: -
	Purpose: TO INDICATE THE START OF A
	TRANSACTION SET AND TO ASSIGN A CONTROL
	NUMBER.
	Comments: A. THE TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER (ST01)
	IS INTENDED FOR USE BY THE TRANSLATION
	ROUTINES OF THE INTERCHANGE PARTNERS TO
	SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSACTION SET
	DEFINITION (E.G., 810 SELECTS THE
	INVOICE TRANSACTION SET).

------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
ST 01	143	TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER CODE CODE UNIQUELY IDENTIFYING A TRANSACTION SET.	M ID 03/03

Mandatory

                    CODE   DEFINITION
                    567 DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS*

ENHANCEMENT(S):
1. SEE RFL01 FOR APPLICABLE DI CODES.
2. THIS CODE IDENTIFIES THE DLMS
    TRANSACTION NUMBER.

Mandatory	ST 02	329	TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER	M AN 04/09

ENHANCEMENT(S):
1. A UNIQUE NUMBER GENERATED BY SENDER.

IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.

```
                                    Segment:  RFL - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                      Level:
                    Mandatory        Req. Des.:  M
                        1              Max Use:  1
                                        Loop:  -
                                      Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                                                TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                                                DATA.

                                  Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                                                     PRESENT.


                                  ------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                                  Ref   Data
                                  Des.  Element Name                                     Attributes
                                  ----  ------- ------------------------------------     ----------

                    Mandatory     RFL01 2001    DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE                 M ID 03/03
SOURCE(S):                                      CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
1.  RP 1-3 OF PK9, PKX, OR PKZ.                 RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
NOTE(S):                                        FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
A.  THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION      PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
    MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.                 (SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                     DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                     DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                     DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
                                                     DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                     DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
                                                     DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)

                    Not Used  <   RFL02 2008    TRANSACTION NUMBER                       O AN 14/14


                    Not Used  <   RFL03 2076    SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR                    O AN 01/02


                    Not Used  <   RFL04  373    DATE                                     O DT 06/06


                    Not Used  <   RFL05 2082    SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR          O AN 01/02


                    Not Used  <   RFL06  373    DATE                                     C DT 06/06
                                                                                           E0607

                    Not Used  <   RFL07 2086    BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR             C AN 03/03
                                                                                           E0607

                    Not Used  <   RFL08  350    ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION                  O AN 01/06


                    Not Used  <   RFL09  350    ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION                  O AN 01/06


                    Not Used  <   RFL10 2348    UTILIZATION CODE                         O ID 01/01
```

```
                              Segment:  PED - DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT
                                Level:
                 Optional     Req. Des.:  O
                        1      Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  -
                              Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PERSON AND OFFICE TO
                                        WHOM ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE
                                        DIRECTED.

                              Syntax Notes:  1.  IF EITHER PED03 OR PED04 IS PRESENT,
                                                 THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
                                             2.  IF EITHER PED05 OR PED06 IS PRESENT,
                                                 THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
SIDE Notes:
A.  ENHANCEMENT - SEGMENT IS NOT CURRENTLY
    AVAILABLE IN MILSCAP. POLICY ON THE USE
    OF THIS SEGMENT WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A
    LATER DATE.


                              ----------------------- Data Element Summary -----------------------

                              Ref  Data
                              Des. Element Name                                        Attributes
                              ---- ------- ---------------------------------------     ----------
                 Mandatory    PED01  366   CONTACT FUNCTION CODE                       M ID 02/02
                                           CODE IDENTIFYING THE MAJOR DUTY OR RESPONSIBILITY OF
                                           THE PERSON OR GROUP NAMED.

                                               CODE         DEFINITION
                                                PC  POINT OF CONTACT*
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1.  USE CODE "PC".

                 Optional     PED02  93    NAME                                        O AN 01/35
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).                FREE-FORM NAME.
1.  PREPARER INPUT FROM LOCAL SOURCES.

                 Conditional  PED03  365   COMMUNICATION NUMBER QUALIFIER              C ID 02/02
                                           CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE OF COMMUNICATION NUMBER.   P0304

                                               CODE         DEFINITION
                                                AU  AUTOVON
                                                DN  DEFENSE DATA NETWORK (DDN)*
                                                DS  DEFENSE SWITCHED NETWORK (DSN)*
                                                EM  ELECTRONIC MAIL
                                                FT  FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (FTS)
                                                FX  FACSIMILE
                                                IT  INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE
                                                PS  PACKET SWITCHING
                                                TE  TELEPHONE
                                                TL  TELEX
                                                TM  TELEMAIL
                                                TX  TWX
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1.  PREPARER INPUT FOR TYPE COMMUNICATIONS
    USED.

                 Conditional  PED04  364   COMMUNICATION NUMBER                        C AN 07/21
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).                COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS NUMBER INCLUDING COUNTRY OR  P0304
1.  PREPARER INPUT, APPROPRIATE NUMBER.    AREA CODE WHEN APPLICABLE.
```

567   DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   002040
PED DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT, Continued ...

Conditional	PED05	128	REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER. 　　　CODE　　　　　DEFINITION 　　　　　OF OFFICE SYMBOL CODE*	C ID 02/02 P0506

NOTE(S):
A. USE CODE "OF".

Conditional	PED06	127	REFERENCE NUMBER　· REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.* ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).	C AN 01/40 P0506

NOTE(S):
A. OFFICE SYMBOL OF THE POINT OF CONTACT.

```
                            Segment:  DTM - DATE/TIME REFERENCE
                              Level:
            Mandatory |  |   Req. Des.:  M
                    5 |  |    Max Use:  5
                      |  |      Loop:  -
                      |  |   Purpose:  TO SPECIFY PERTINENT DATES AND
                      |  |             TIMES.
                      |  |
                      |  | Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF DTM02 OR DTM03 MUST BE
                      |  |                    PRESENT.
                      |  |
                      |  |
                      |  | ------------------ Data Element Summary -----------------------
                      |  |
                      |  | Ref  Data
                      |  | Des. Element Name                                   Attributes
                      |  | ---- ------- ------------------------------------   ----------
            Mandatory |  | DTM01  374   DATE/TIME QUALIFIER                    M ID 03/03
                      |  |              CODE SPECIFYING TYPE OF DATE OR TIME, OR BOTH DATE
                      |  |              AND TIME.
                      |  |
                      |  |                 CODE          DEFINITION
                      |  |                 097 TRANSACTION CREATION
                      |  |                 D01 CONTRACT PHYSICALLY COMPLETED*
                      |  |                 D02 CONTRACT FINAL PAYMENT*
                      |  |                 D03 ESTIMATED CONTRACT COMPLETION*
                      |  |                 D05 CONTRACT COMPLETED*
                      |  |                 D06 EXTENDED CLOSEOUT*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 75-79 OF PKX IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "097".
2. IF RP 45-51 OF PK9, PKX, OR PKZ IS
    FILLED, USE CODE "D01".
3. IF RP 52-58 OF PK9 OR PKX IS FILLED,
    USE CODE "D02".
4. IF RP 59-65 OF PKX IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "D03".
5. IF RP 59-65 OF PK9 IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "D05".
6. IF RP 59-65 OF PKZ IS FILLED, USE
    CODE "D06".
NOTE(S):
A. CODE "097" = DATE OF THIS TRANSACTION.

```
            Required |<| DTM02  373   DATE                                    C DT 06/06
                     |  |             DATE (YYMMDD).                             R0203
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 75-79 OF PKX IS "PROCESS DATE".
2. RP 45-51 OF PK9, PKX, OR PKZ IS
    "DATE PHYSICALLY COMPLETED".
3. RP 52-58 OF PK9 OR PKX IS "DATE OF
    FINAL PAYMENT".
4. RP 59-65 OF PKX IS
    "ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE".
5. RP 59-65 OF PK9 IS
    "DATE CONTRACT COMPLETED".
6. RP 59-65 OF PKZ IS
    "EXTENDED CLOSEOUT DATE".
NOTE(S):
A. FIVE AND SEVEN-POSITION DATES,
    TRANSLATION TABLE REQUIRED.

567   DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   002040
DTM DATE/TIME REFERENCE, Continued ...

Not Used	<	DTM03 337	TIME	C TM 04/04
				R0203
Not Used	<	DTM04 623	TIME ZONE QUALIFIER	O ID 02/02

567 DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   002040
KAD DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG

		Segment:	**KAD** – DoD CONTRACT ADD/DELETE FLAG
		Level:	
Optional		Req. Des.:	O
1		Max Use:	1
		Loop:	-
		Purpose:	THIS SEGMENT REPLACES SOME X-OVER-PUNCHES INDICATING A CANCELATION, CHANGE, OR ADDITION.

---------------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory			
KAD01	306	ACTION CODE	M ID 01/01
		CODE INDICATING TYPE OF ACTION.	

            CODE   DEFINITION
              C   CANCEL

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 10 OF PK9, PKX, OR PKZ.
NOTE(S):
A. IF RP 10 IS X-OVERPUNCHED, USE CODE "C".
B. USE OF THE "KAD" SEGMENT WILL CAUSE TRANSLATOR TO INSERT CORRECT ALPHA, NUMERIC OR OTHER CHARACTER RESULTING FROM AN X-OVERPUNCH, WHEN MAPPING BACK TO AN 80-COLUMN RECORD.

567   DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   002040
KAA DoD CONTRACT DATA

	Segment: **KAA** — DoD CONTRACT DATA
	Level:
Mandatory	Req. Des.: M
1	Max Use: 1
	Loop: -
	Purpose: TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT DATA.

Syntax Notes: 1. IF KAA03 PRESENT, THEN KAA04 IS
REQUIRED.

Comments: A. KAA05 IS THE CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE OR
CONTRACT ORDER DATE.
B. KAA06 IS THE CONTRACT SIGNATURE DATE.

------------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory			
KAA01	367	CONTRACT NUMBER CONTRACT NUMBER	M AN 01/30

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A48 AND DFARS.
SUBPART 204.70.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 4-16 OF PK9, PKX, OR PKZ.

Optional			
KAA02	2031	CALL/ORDER NUMBER SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBER (SPIIN) USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PROCUREMENT ITEM IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. IDENTIFIES A MODIFICATION OR A CALL/ORDER TO A CONTRACT.	O AN 04/06

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A49, DFARS
SUBPART 4.7004, AND MILSCAP MANUAL,
CHAPTER 4.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 17-22 OF PK9, PKX, OR PKZ.
NOTE(S):
A. FOUR POSITION COPIED FROM
   RP 17-20 OR A 6-POSITION NUMBER COPIED
   FROM RP 17-22; IF IT IS A 4-POSITION
   NUMBER, RP 21-22 ARE LEFT BLANK; IF
   RP 17-22 IS NOT APPLICABLE, THE DATA
   ELEMENT IS BLANK.
B. THE SPIIN/CALL ORDER CAN BE COMPOSED OF:
   - 6-POSITION CONTRACT MODIFICATION
     NUMBER, OR
   - 4-POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER, OR
   - 4-POSITION CALL/ORDER NUMBER
     FOLLOWED BY A 2-POSITION CALL/ORDER
     MODIFICATION NUMBER.

Conditional			
KAA03	522	AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE CODE TO QUALIFY AMOUNT.	C ID 01/02 C0304

CODE   DEFINITION
UA   UNLIQUIDATED AMOUNT*

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF PK9, PKX, OR PKZ AND RP 43 IS NOT AN
   "A", USE CODE "UA".
NOTE(S):
A. AMOUNTS GREATER THAN 10 POSITIONS WILL
   BE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
   "OVERFLOW" TECHNIQUE DESCRIBED IN
   DoD 4000-25-5-M.

Conditional			
KAA04	782	MONETARY AMOUNT	C R 01/15 C0304

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.

| 567 | DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS | 002040 |
| KAA DoD CONTRACT DATA, Continued ... | | |

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 35-42 OF PK9.
NOTE(S):
A. IF NO AMOUNT, ENTER "0".

Not Used |<	KAA05	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used |<	KAA06	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used |<	KAA07	653	DISCOUNT TERMS TYPE CODE	O ID 03/03
Optional		KAA08	2269	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT GROUP CODE	O ID 01/01

Optional — KAA08 2269 — CONTRACT CLOSEOUT GROUP CODE — O ID 01/01
A CLASSIFICATION OF CONTRACTS FOR THE PURPOSE OF
EVALUATING THE CLOSING OF PHYSICALLY COMPLETED
CONTRACTS AGAINST AN ESTABLISHED TIME STANDARD
(SEE DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A30).

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 43 OF PK9, PKX, OR PKZ.

---

567   DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   **002040**
SII DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION

```
                            Segment:  SII - DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION
                              Level:
              Optional       Req. Des.:  O
                 1            Max Use:  1
                               Loop:  -
                            Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC INFORMATION FOR
                                      DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INVOICES.

                            Comments:  A.  SII03 IS THE DATE BILLING PREPARED,
                                           ORIGINAL BILL, SOURCE DOCUMENT.
                                       B.  SII05 IS THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL BILL,
                                           DUPLICATE BILL, NET CHARGE OR CREDIT OF
                                           DETAILED BILLING RECORD, AND NET AMOUNT.
                                       C.  SII09 IS DATE REPORTED TO TREASURY.
                                       D.  SII10 IS THE TREASURY CODE OF THE
                                           BILLING OFFICE.
                                       E.  SII11 IS THE TREASURY CODE OF THE
                                           BILLED OFFICE.
```

------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional SII01	76	INVOICE NUMBER IDENTIFYING NUMBER ASSIGNED BY ISSUER.	O AN 01/22
Not Used < SII02	640	TRANSACTION TYPE CODE	O ID 02/02
Not Used < SII03	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used < SII04	2122	BILLED OFFICE INDICATOR CODE	O AN 01/01
Not Used < SII05	610	AMOUNT	O N2 01/09
Not Used < SII06	354	NUMBER OF LINE ITEMS	O NO 01/06
Not Used < SII07	26	COUNTRY CODE	O ID 02/02
Not Used < SII08	2123	INFORMATION INDICATOR CODE	O ID 01/01
Not Used < SII09	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used < SII10	2093	TREASURY SYMBOL CODE	O ID 07/21
Not Used < SII11	2093	TREASURY SYMBOL CODE	O ID 07/21

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A21.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 72-77 OF PK9.

567   DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   002040
REF REFERENCE NUMBERS

```
                              |  |   Segment:  REF - REFERENCE NUMBERS
                              |  |     Level:
                    Optional  |  |   Req. Des.:  O
                          5   |  |    Max Use:  5
                              |  |      Loop:   -
                              |  |    Purpose:  TO SPECIFY IDENTIFYING NUMBERS.
                              |  |
                              |  |
                              |  | ------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------
                              |  |
                              |  | Ref   Data
                              |  | Des. Element Name          .                            Attributes
                              |  | ----- ------- ----------------------------------------- ----------
                   Mandatory  |  | REF01  128  REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER                   M ID 02/02
                              |  |             CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER.
                              |  |
                              |  |                CODE        DEFINITION
                              |  |                70 REASON FOR DELAYED CLOSING OF CONTRACT FILE*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A38.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 72, 73, OR 74 OF PKX IS FILLED,
   USE CODE "70".
2. IF FIELD NOT FILLED, SEGMENT NOT SENT.

```
                   Mandatory  |  | REF02  127  REFERENCE NUMBER                             M AN 01/40
```
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.   REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A38.   FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY
SOURCE(S):   THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.*
1. RP 72, 73, AND/OR 74 OF PKX.   ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128).
NOTE(S):
A. DLMS CAN TRANSMIT ALL CODES HOWEVER,
   ONLY ONE CODE CAN BE MAPPED BACK TO
   RP 72, 73 AND 74 IN MILSCAP.

```
                   Not Used  |< | REF03  352  DESCRIPTION                                  O AN 01/80
```

567 DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   002040
KTS DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS

```
                              Segment:  KTS  -  DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS
                               Level:
               Optional        Req. Des.:  O
                   1            Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  -
                              Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY MILSCAP TRANSACTIONS
                                        WHICH REQUIRE SPECIAL HANDLING OR WHICH ARE
                                        REPLIES TO PREVIOUS REQUESTS.


                              ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

                              Ref   Data
                              Des.  Element Name                                            Attributes
                              ----  -------  -------------------------------------------    ----------
               Mandatory      KTS01  640     TRANSACTION TYPE CODE                          M ID 02/02
                                             CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION.

                                                CODE          DEFINITION
                                                 KF  FINAL REPLY/REPORT*
                                                 KP  PHYSICALLY COMPLETED*
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILCAP APPENDIX A22.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 80 OF PK9.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
    REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
    DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
    CODES:

MILSCAP	D L M S
F	KF
J	KP

567   **DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS**   002040
N1   **NAME**

```
                               Segment:  N1   -  NAME
                               Level:
                 Mandatory     Req. Des.:  M
                       6       Max Use:   6
                               Loop:     -
                               Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                         ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                 Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                    PRESENT.
                                2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                    THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                 Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                PARTY.

               ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

                 Ref   Data
                 Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                 ----  ------- ------------------------------------------    ----------
                 Mandatory     N1 01   98   ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE           M ID 02/02
                                            CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                            PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                                CODE            DEFINITION
                                                29  CONTRACT ADMINSTRATION OFFICE (CAO)*
                                                BY  BUYING PARTY (PURCHASER)
                                                FR  MESSAGE FROM
                                                PG  PRIME CONTRACTOR
                                                PR  PAYER
                                                TO  MESSAGE TO
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF 23-28 OF PK9 OR PKZ, OR RP 25-30 OF
   PKX IS FILLED, USE CODE "29".
2. IF RP 29-34 OF PK9 OR PKZ, OR RP 31-36
   PKX IS FILLED, USE CODE "BY".
3. IF RP 66-71 OF PK9 IS FILLED, USE
   CODE "PR".
4. IF RP 37-42 OF PKX IS FILLED, USE
   CODE "PG".
NOTE(S):
A. ENHANCEMENT - CODES "FR" (FROM) AND "TO"
   (TO). POLICY ON USE WILL BE PUBLISHED
   AT A LATER DATE.

```
            Not Used  <  N1 02   93   NAME                                  C AN 01/35
                                                                            R0203

            Required  <  N1 03   66   IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER         C ID 01/02
                                      CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE   P0304
                                      USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                          CODE            DEFINITION
                                          10 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
                                             (DoDAAC)
                                          95 DFARS APPENDIX N*
                                          M2 CONTRACTOR AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE
```

567   DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   002040
N1   NAME, Continued ...

			(CAGE)*	
			M3 DISBURSING STATION SYMBOL NUMBER (DSSN)*	

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
NOTE(S):
A. CODE DOES NOT MAP BACK TO
    80-COLUMN RECORD, SO THERE IS NO WAY TO
    DIFFERENIATE. DEFAULTS SET FOR DFARS
    APPENDIX N (CODE 95) FOR PURCHASING
    OFFICE; DSSN (CODE M3) FOR DISBURSING
    OFFICER; DoDAAC (CODE 10) FOR
    ADMINISTERED BY, FROM, AND TO; CAGE CODE
    (CODE M2) FOR CONTRACTOR.

Required < N1 04   67   IDENTIFICATION CODE   C ID 02/17
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.   CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY.   P0304
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.   ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).
SOURCE(S):
1. "ADMINISTERED BY"
    IS RP 23-28 OF PK9,PKZ, OR RP 25-30 OF
    PKX.
2. "PURCHASING OFFICE"
    IS RP 29-34 OF PK9, PKZ, OR RP 31-36 OF
    PKX.
3. "DISBURSING OFFICE"
    IS RP 66-71 OF PK9.
4. "CONTRACTOR"
    IS RP 37-42 OF PKX.
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1. "MESSAGE FROM" AND "MESSAGE TO"
NOTE(S):
A. DSSN FOR DISBURSING OFFICER IS SUFFIXED
    WITH TWO ZEROS.

567   DoD CONTRACT COMPLETION STATUS   002040
SE   TRANSACTION SET TRAILER

```
                                  Segment:  SE  - TRANSACTION SET TRAILER
                                   Level:
                      Mandatory   Req. Des.:  M
                          1        Max Use:  1
                                    Loop:   -
                                   Purpose: TO INDICATE THE END OF THE
                                            TRANSACTION SET AND PROVIDE THE COUNT
                                            OF THE TRANSMITTED SEGMENTS INCLUDING
                                            THE BEGINNING (ST) AND ENDING (SE)
                                            SEGMENTS.

                                   Comments: A.  SE IS THE LAST SEGMENT IN EACH
                                                 TRANSACTION SET.

                          --------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------

                          Ref   Data
                          Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                          ----- ------- ------------------------------------------ ----------
                      Mandatory  SE 01   96   NUMBER OF INCLUDED SEGMENTS               M NO 01/06
ENHANCEMENT(S):                              TOTAL NUMBER OF SEGMENTS INCLUDED IN A TRANSACTION
1. SOFTWARE COUNT OF SEGMENTS TRANSMITTED.   SET INCLUDING ST AND SE SEGMENTS.

                      Mandatory  SE 02   329  TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER            M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                              IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1. THE CONTROL NUMBER IS THE SAME NUMBER AS   ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
   THAT USED IN THE CORRESPONDING HEADER.
```

APPENDIX L8

TRANSACTION SET 568

DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE

A. INTRODUCTION

The 568 transaction set encompasses DI Codes PV1, PV2, PV3, PV4, PV5, and PVA. It is used to transmit contract payment and collection data to designated accounting points of the military departments and agencies.

B. STRUCTURE

The 568 transaction set is structured as follows (segments listed in parenthesis):

1. Transaction set header (ST).

2. Transaction identification (RFL).

3. General data needed to support the transaction, including a batch header to aid in transaction identification (KVA), address codes for the CPN recipient and disbursing officer (N1), and the procurement transaction status (KTS).

4. Segment added as enhancement: administrative communications contact (PED).

5. A detail section consisting of four loops, three of which are imbedded in the primary (0100) loop. This loop has an index of 1,000 and parallels the MILSCAP PV1 transaction. The 0100 loop contains the transaction identification (RFL), the voucher number (SII), general contract information (KAA), and contract ACRN data (KAC).

   a. The 0110 loop with an index of 1,000 is imbedded in the 0100 loop. The information parallels the MILSCAP PV2 transaction. The 0110 loop contains a transaction identification (RFL), a code identifying the type of collection (KV2), and invoice summary information (SII).

   b. The 0120 loop with an index of 5,000 is also imbedded in the 0100 loop. The information parallels the MILSCAP PV3 and PV4 transactions. The 0120

loop contains transaction identification (RFL), CLIN/ELIN data (KCE), and the amount(s) and reason(s) for deductions and/or variances (KV3).

      c. The 0130 loop with an index of 500 is also imbedded in the 0100 loop. The information parallels the MILSCAP PV5 transaction. The 0130 loop contains transaction identification (RFL), CLIN/ELIN data (which might not be present if the 0120 loop is not executed) (KCE), shipment number assigned to the items for which payment is being made (KV5), codes to identify the transaction as a disbursement or a collection (KV2), and the code for the ship-to addressee (N1).

      6. Transaction set trailer (SE).

C. ENHANCEMENTS

      1. The PED segment (DoD administrative communications contact) has been added as a MODELS enhancement. Use of this segment allows a point of contact to be named, and a communications number given (e.g., commercial telephone, DSN, fac-simile, etc.).

      2. To support another enhancement, codes for "message-from" and "message-to" were added to the N1 segment to allow for identification of transaction sender and addressee. These codes are required by DAASO on all transactions routed through that office. A determination of the routing of MODELS MILSCAP transactions will be forthcoming.

D. IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTIONS

      The following pages contain the implementation conventions for Transaction Set 568.

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
Segment Hierarchy

VERSION: 002040   FUNCTION: XX   SMAR/DM:

DLSS DI CODE: PV1-5, PVA

INITIATOR:
DEFENSE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE
(DFAS)/COLUMBUS CENTER, DEFENSE LOGISTICS
AGENCY FINANCE CENTER (DFC) PAYING OFFICES.

PURPOSE:
TRANSMIT CONTRACT PAYMENT AND COLLECTION
DATA TO DESIGNATED ACCOUNTING POINTS OF THE
MILITARY DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
USE	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0	0
USE	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
USE	KVA	DoD CONTRACT CPN BATCH HEADER	M	2	0	0
USE	N1	NAME	M	4	0	0
USE	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	1	0	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	1	0100	1000
USE	SII	DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION	O	2	0100	0
USE	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	O	1	0100	0
USE	KAC	DoD CONTRACT ACRN DATA	O	1	0100	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	1	0110	1000
USE	KV2	DoD CPN DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION DATA	O	1	0110	0
USE	SII	DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION	O	2	0110	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	1	0120	5000
USE	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	O	3	0120	0
USE	KV3	DoD CPN ALLOWANCES, CHARGES, AND VARIANCES	O	3	0120	0
USE	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	1	0130	500
USE	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	O	1	0130	0
USE	KV5	DoD CONTRACT CPN SHIPMENT PAYMENT STATUS	O	1	0130	0
USE	KV2	DoD CPN DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION DATA	O	1	0130	0
USE	N1	NAME	O	1	0130	0
USE	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

568	DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE SEGMENTS USED BY MILSCAP			002040

PAGE NO.	SEG ID	SEGMENT NAME	REQUIRE-MENT	MAX USE	LOOP ID	LOOP INDEX
5	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	M	1	0	0
6	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	M	1	0	0
7	PED	DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT	O	1	0	0
9	KVA	DoD CONTRACT CPN BATCH HEADER	M	2	0	0
10	N1	NAME	M	4	0	0
12	KTS	DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS	O	1	0	0
13	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	1	0100	1000
14	SII	DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION	O	2	0100	0
15	KAA	DoD CONTRACT DATA	O	1	0100	0
16	KAC	DoD CONTRACT ACRN DATA	O	1	0100	0
17	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	1	0110	1000
18	KV2	DoD CPN DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION DATA	O	1	0110	0
20	SII	DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION	O	2	0110	0
22	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	1	0120	5000
23	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	O	3	0120	0
24	KV3	DoD CPN ALLOWANCES, CHARGES, AND VARIANCES	O	3	0120	0
27	RFL	TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	O	1	0130	500
28	KCE	DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA	O	1	0130	0
29	KV5	DoD CONTRACT CPN SHIPMENT PAYMENT STATUS	O	1	0130	0
30	KV2	DoD CPN DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION DATA	O	1	0130	0
31	N1	NAME	O	1	0130	0
32	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER	M	1	0	0

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
ST   TRANSACTION SET HEADER

```
                                        Segment:  ST  -  TRANSACTION SET HEADER
                                          Level:
                           Mandatory    Req. Des.:  M
                                1         Max Use:  1
                                            Loop:  -
                                         Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE START OF A
                                                   TRANSACTION SET AND TO ASSIGN A CONTROL
                                                   NUMBER.

                                         Comments:  A.  THE TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER (ST01)
                                                        IS INTENDED FOR USE BY THE TRANSLATION
                                                        ROUTINES OF THE INTERCHANGE PARTNERS TO
                                                        SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSACTION SET
                                                        DEFINITION (E.G., 810 SELECTS THE
                                                        INVOICE TRANSACTION SET).

                              ------------------------ Data Element Summary ----------------------

                              Ref    Data
                              Des. Element Name                                          Attributes
                              ----- ------- ----                                         ----------

                 Mandatory    ST 01  143  TRANSACTION SET IDENTIFIER CODE                M ID 03/03
                                          CODE UNIQUELY IDENTIFYING A TRANSACTION SET.

                                               CODE        DEFINITION
                                               568 DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE*
ENHANCEMENT(S):
1.  SEE RFL01 FOR APPLICABLE DI CODES.
2.  THIS CODE IDENTIFIES THE DLMS
    TRANSACTION NUMBER.

                 Mandatory    ST 02  329  TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER                 M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                           IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  A UNIQUE NUMBER GENERATED BY SENDER.  ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
```

```
                                  Segment:  RFL  -  TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                    Level:
                  Mandatory       Req. Des.:  M
                  1                 Max Use:  1
                                     Loop:  -
                                  Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                                            TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                                            DATA.

                                  Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                                                     PRESENT.


                                  ------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------

                                  Ref    Data
                                  Des.   Element Name                                         Attributes
                                  -----  -------  ---------------------------------------     ----------

                  Mandatory       RFL01  2001   DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE                      M ID 03/03
SOURCE(S):                                      CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
1.  RP 1-3 OF PVA.                              RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
NOTE(S):                                        FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
A.  THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION      PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
    MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.                (SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                     DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                     DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                     DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
                                                     DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                     DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
                                                     DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)

                  Not Used  <     RFL02  2008   TRANSACTION NUMBER                            O AN 14/14

                  Not Used  <     RFL03  2076   SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR                         O AN 01/02

                  Not Used  <     RFL04   373   DATE                                          O DT 06/06

                  Not Used  <     RFL05  2082   SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR               O AN 01/02

                  Not Used  <     RFL06   373   DATE                                          C DT 06/06
                                                                                                E0607

                  Not Used  <     RFL07  2086   BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR                  C AN 03/03
                                                                                                E0607

                  Not Used  <     RFL08   350   ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION                       O AN 01/06

                  Not Used  <     RFL09   350   ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION                       O AN 01/06

                  Not Used  <     RFL10  2348   UTILIZATION CODE                              O ID 01/01
```

```
                              Segment:  PED - DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT
                                Level:
                 Optional     Req. Des.:  O
                        1      Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  -
                              Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PERSON AND OFFICE TO
                                        WHOM ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE
                                        DIRECTED.

                              Syntax Notes:  1.  IF EITHER PED03 OR PED04 IS PRESENT,
                                                 THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.
                                             2.  IF EITHER PED05 OR PED06 IS PRESENT,
                                                 THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

SIDE Notes:
A.  ENHANCEMENT - SEGMENT IS NOT CURRENTLY
    AVAILABLE IN MILSCAP.  POLICY ON THE USE
    OF THIS SEGMENT WILL BE PUBLISHED AT A
    LATER DATE.


                              ------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------

                              Ref   Data
                              Des.  Element Name                                       Attributes
                              ----- ------- --------------------------------------     ----------

                 Mandatory    PED01  366    CONTACT FUNCTION CODE                      M ID 02/02
                                           CODE IDENTIFYING THE MAJOR DUTY OR RESPONSIBILITY OF
                                           THE PERSON OR GROUP NAMED.

                                                CODE          DEFINITION
                                                 PC  POINT OF CONTACT*
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1.  USE CODE "PC".

                 Optional     PED02   93    NAME                                       O AN 01/35
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).                FREE-FORM NAME.
1.  PREPARER INPUT FROM LOCAL SOURCES.

                 Conditional  PED03  365    COMMUNICATION NUMBER QUALIFIER             C ID 02/02
                                           CODE IDENTIFYING THE TYPE OF COMMUNICATION NUMBER.   P0304

                                                CODE          DEFINITION
                                                 AU  AUTOVON
                                                 DN  DEFENSE DATA NETWORK (DDN)*
                                                 DS  DEFENSE SWITCHED NETWORK (DSN)*
                                                 EM  ELECTRONIC MAIL
                                                 FT  FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (FTS)
                                                 FX  FACSIMILE
                                                 IT  INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE
                                                 PS  PACKET SWITCHING
                                                 TE  TELEPHONE
                                                 TL  TELEX
                                                 TM  TELEMAIL
                                                 TX  TWX
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).
1.  PREPARER INPUT FOR TYPE COMMUNICATIONS
    USED.

                 Conditional  PED04  364    COMMUNICATION NUMBER                       C AN 07/21
ENHANCEMENT(S): (NOT USED).                COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS NUMBER INCLUDING COUNTRY OR   P0304
1.  PREPARER INPUT, APPROPRIATE NUMBER.    AREA CODE WHEN APPLICABLE.
```

| 568 | DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE | 002040 |
| PED DoD ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS CONTACT, Continued ... |

| | Conditional | PED05 128 | REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER
CODE QUALIFYING THE REFERENCE NUMBER. | C ID 02/02
P0506 |

CODE   DEFINITION
OF OFFICE SYMBOL CODE*

NOTE(S):
A. USE CODE "OF".

| | Conditional | PED06 127 | REFERENCE NUMBER
REFERENCE NUMBER OR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS DEFINED
FOR A PARTICULAR TRANSACTION SET, OR AS SPECIFIED BY
THE REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER.*
ALSO SEE: REFERENCE NUMBER QUALIFIER (128). | C AN 01/40
P0506 |

NOTE(S):
A. OFFICE SYMBOL OF THE POINT OF CONTACT.

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
KVA DoD CONTRACT CPN BATCH HEADER

	Segment: **KVA** — DoD CONTRACT CPN BATCH HEADER
	Level:
Mandatory	Req. Des.: M
2	Max Use: 2
	Loop: -
	Purpose: TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE TRANSACTION BATCH TOTALS.

Comments: A. KVA01 IS THE ITEM COUNT (FIRST OCCURRENCE) OR THE BATCH SERIAL NUMBER (SECOND OCCURRENCE).
B. KVA02 IS THE BATCH SEQUENCE.
C. KVA04 IS THE BATCH TOTAL COLLECTED AMOUNT.
D. KVA05 IS THE BATCH TOTAL DISBURSED AMOUNT.

-------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	KVA01	554	ASSIGNED NUMBER NUMBER ASSIGNED FOR DIFFERENTIATION WITHIN A TRANSACTION SET.	M NO 01/06
Mandatory	KVA02	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION ALPHANUMERIC CHARACTERS ASSIGNED FOR DIFFERENTIATION WITHIN A TRANSACTION SET.	O AN 01/06
Not Used	KVA03	354	NUMBER OF LINE ITEMS	O NO 01/06
Optional	KVA04	782	MONETARY AMOUNT	O R 01/15
Optional	KVA05	782	MONETARY AMOUNT	O R 01/15

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE B.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A21.
SOURCE(S):
1. FIRST OCCURRENCE IS RP 21-24 AND SECOND OCCURRENCE IS RP 42-44 OF PVA.

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A21.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 29 OF PV_.

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 58-68 OF PVA
NOTE(S):
1. BATCH TOTAL COLLECTED AMOUNT.

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 69-79 OF PVA
NOTE(S):
1. BATCH TOTAL DISBURSED AMOUNT.

```
                               Segment:  N1  - NAME
                                 Level:
                   Mandatory    Req. Des.:  M
                        4        Max Use:  4
                                  Loop:  -
                                Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                          ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                           Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                              PRESENT.
                                          2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                              THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                              Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                             MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                             ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                             OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                             (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                             MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                             PARTY.

                          -------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------

                           Ref   Data
                           Des.  Element Name                                    Attributes
                           ----  ------- ----------------------------------      ----------
                   Mandatory   N1 01   98   ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                M ID 02/02
                                            CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                            PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                               CODE           DEFINITION
                                               36  DISBURSING OFFICER*
                                               49  CPN RECIPIENT*
                                               FR  MESSAGE FROM
                                               TO  MESSAGE TO
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
. IF RP 30-35 OF PVA IS FILLED, USE
   CODE "49".
'. IF RP 36-41 OF PVA IS FILLED, USE
   CODE "36".
NOTE(S):
. ENHANCEMENT - CODES "FR" (FROM) AND "TO"
   (TO). POLICY ON USE WILL BE PUBLISHED
   AT A LATER DATE.

```
                   Not Used  |< N1 02   93   NAME                                  C AN 01/35
                                                                                  R0203

                   Required  |< N1 03   66   IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER         C ID 01/02
                                            CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE   P0304
                                            USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                               CODE           DEFINITION
                                               10 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITY ADDRESS CODE
                                                  (DoDAAC)
                                               M3 DISBURSING STATION SYMBOL NUMBER (DSSN)*
```

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
QUALIFIER(S):
. IF N101 IS CODE "49", USE CODE "10".
. IF N101 IS CODE "36", USE CODE "M3".

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
N1 NAME, Continued ...

	Required	<	N1 04	67	IDENTIFICATION CODE	C ID 02/17

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 30-35 OF PVA AND PV2.
2. RP 36-41 OF PVA AND PV2.

IDENTIFICATION CODE
CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY.
ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).

C ID 02/17
P0304

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
KTS DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS

```
                              | |    Segment:  KTS - DoD PROCUREMENT TRANSACTION STATUS
                              | |      Level:
                   Optional   | |   Req. Des.:  O
                       1      | |    Max Use:  1
                              | |      Loop:  -
                              | |    Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY MILSCAP TRANSACTIONS
                              | |              WHICH REQUIRE SPECIAL HANDLING OR WHICH ARE
                              | |              REPLIES TO PREVIOUS REQUESTS.
                              | |
                              | |
                              | | ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------
                              | |
                              | |  Ref  Data
                              | |  Des. Element Name                                      Attributes
                              | |  ---- ------- ---------------------------------------   ----------
                              | |
                   Mandatory  | |  KTS01 640   TRANSACTION TYPE CODE                      M ID 02/02
                              | |              CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION.
                              | |
                              | |                  CODE         DEFINITION
                              | |                   KF  FINAL REPLY/REPORT*
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.       | |
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A22.     | |
SOURCE(S):                    | |
1.  RP 80 OF PVA.             | |
NOTE(S):                      | |
A.  FINAL REPLY/REPORT CODE "KF" EQUATES TO | |
    MILSCAP CODE "F" AND STANDS FOR THE     | |
    LAST TRANSMISSION OF CPN'S FOR THE MONTH| |
    OR A "DUMMY" END OF MONTH TRANSACTION.  | |
B.  IF TRANSACTION IS NOT THE FINAL         | |
    REPLY/REPORT AND NOT A "DUMMY" END OF   | |
    MONTH TRANSACTION, THIS SEGMENT NEED NOT| |
    BE SENT.                  | |
```

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
RFL TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

```
                              |  |   Segment:  RFL - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                              |  |    Level:
                   Optional   |  |   Req. Des.:  O
                        1     |  |    Max Use:  1
                              |  |      Loop:  0100
                       1000   |  |     Repeat:  1000
                              |  |    Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                              |  |              TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                              |  |              DATA.
                              |  |
                              |  |   Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                              |  |                      PRESENT.
                              |  |
                              |  |
                              |  | ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------
                              |  |
                              |  |   Ref   Data
                              |  |   Des.  Element Name                                    Attributes
                              |  |   ----- ------- ------------------------------------------ ---------
                   Mandatory  |  |  RFL01 2001   DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE                    M ID 03/03
SOURCE(S):                    |  |              CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
1.  RP 1-3 OF PV1.            |  |              RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
NOTE(S):                      |  |              FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
A.  THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION|  |    PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
    MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.|  |            (SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
                              |  |                  DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
                              |  |                  DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
                              |  |                  DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
                              |  |                  DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1
                              |  |                  DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
                              |  |                  DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)
                              |  |
                   Not Used |<|  RFL02 2008   TRANSACTION NUMBER                          O AN 14/14
                              |  |
                   Not Used |<|  RFL03 2076   SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR                       O AN 01/02
                              |  |
                   Not Used |<|  RFL04  373   DATE                                        O DT 06/06
                              |  |
                   Not Used |<|  RFL05 2082   SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR             O AN 01/02
                              |  |
                   Not Used |<|  RFL06  373   DATE                                        C DT 06/06
                              |  |                                                            E0607
                              |  |
                   Not Used |<|  RFL07 2086   BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR                C AN 03/03
                              |  |                                                            E0607
                              |  |
                   Not Used |<|  RFL08  350   ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION                     O AN 01/06
                              |  |
                   Not Used |<|  RFL09  350   ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION                     O AN 01/06
                              |  |
                   Not Used |<|  RFL10 2348   UTILIZATION CODE                            O ID 01/01
```

```
                                    Segment:  SII - DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION
                                      Level:
                    Optional         Req. Des.:  O
                       2             Max Use:  2
                                       Loop:  0100
                                    Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC INFORMATION FOR
                                              DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INVOICES.

                                    Comments:  A.  SII03 IS THE DATE BILLING PREPARED,
                                                   ORIGINAL BILL, SOURCE DOCUMENT.
                                               B.  SII05 IS THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL BILL,
                                                   DUPLICATE BILL, NET CHARGE OR CREDIT OF
                                                   DETAILED BILLING RECORD, AND NET AMOUNT.
                                               C.  SII09 IS DATE REPORTED TO TREASURY.
                                               D.  SII10 IS THE TREASURY CODE OF THE
                                                   BILLING OFFICE.
                                               E.  SII11 IS THE TREASURY CODE OF THE
                                                   BILLED OFFICE.

                            ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

                             Ref    Data
                             Des.  Element Name                                   Attributes
                             ----  ------- ----                                   ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	SII01	76	INVOICE NUMBER IDENTIFYING NUMBER ASSIGNED BY ISSUER.	O AN 01/22
Not Used	SII02	640	TRANSACTION TYPE CODE	O ID 02/02
Not Used	SII03	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used	SII04	2122	BILLED OFFICE INDICATOR CODE	O AN 01/01
Not Used	SII05	610	AMOUNT	O N2 01/09
Not Used	SII06	354	NUMBER OF LINE ITEMS	O NO 01/06
Not Used	SII07	26	COUNTRY CODE	O ID 02/02
Not Used	SII08	2123	INFORMATION INDICATOR CODE	O ID 01/01
Not Used	SII09	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used	SII10	2093	TREASURY SYMBOL CODE	O ID 07/21
Not Used	SII11	2093	TREASURY SYMBOL CODE	O ID 07/21

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A21.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 23-28 OF PV1-PV5.

```
                                        Segment:  KAA - DoD CONTRACT DATA
                                          Level:
                         Optional        Req. Des.:  O
                               1          Max Use:  1
                                          Loop:  0100
                                          Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT DATA.

                                        Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KAA03 PRESENT, THEN KAA04 IS
                                                           REQUIRED.

                                        Comments:  A.  KAA05 IS THE CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE OR
                                                       CONTRACT ORDER DATE.
                                                   B.  KAA06 IS THE CONTRACT SIGNATURE DATE.

                                    ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                                        Ref   Data
                                        Des.  Element Name                                    Attributes
                                        ----- ------- --------------------------------------- ----------
                         Mandatory      KAA01  367    CONTRACT NUMBER                          M AN 01/30
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                                CONTRACT NUMBER
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A48 AND DFARS.
SUBPART 204.70.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 4-16 OF PV1-PV5.

                         Optional       KAA02 2031    CALL/ORDER NUMBER                        O AN 04/06
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                                SUPPLEMENTARY NUMBER (SPIIN) USED IN CONJUNCTION
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A49, DFARS                        WITH THE PROCUREMENT ITEM IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.
SUPART 204.70, AND MILSCAP CHAPTER 4.                  IDENTIFIES A MODIFICATION OR A CALL/ORDER TO A
SOURCE(S):                                             CONTRACT.
1.  RP 17-20 OF PV1-PV5.

                         Not Used  <|  KAA03  522    AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE                     C ID 01/02
                                                                                                C0304

                         Not Used  <|  KAA04  782    MONETARY AMOUNT                           C R  01/15
                                                                                                C0304

                         Not Used  <|  KAA05  373    DATE                                      O DT 06/06

                         Not Used  <|  KAA06  373    DATE                                      O DT 06/06

                         Not Used  <|  KAA07  653    DISCOUNT TERMS TYPE CODE                  O ID 03/03

                         Not Used  <|  KAA08 2269    CONTRACT CLOSEOUT GROUP CODE              O ID 01/01
```

568 DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   **002040**
KAC DoD CONTRACT ACRN DATA

```
                                Segment:  KAC - DoD CONTRACT ACRN DATA
                                  Level:
                  Optional      Req. Des.:  O
                      1          Max Use:  1
                                   Loop:  0100
                                Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT ACCOUNTING
                                          CLASSIFICATION DATA.

                             Syntax Notes:  1.  IF EITHER KAC04 OR KAC05 IS PRESENT,
                                                THEN THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                                Comments:  A.  KAC05 IS THE OBLIGATED AMOUNT FOR THIS
                                               ACRN.

                        -------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

                             Ref   Data
                             Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                             -----  -------  ---------------------------------------   ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	KAC01	2284	ACCOUNTING REFERENCE NUMBER ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION REFERENCE NUMBER. PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DFARS 204.7108, OR THE ACRN CODES SPECIFIED BELOW.	M AN 01/02

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A16.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 21-22 OF PV1-PV5.

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	KAC02	2093	TREASURY SYMBOL CODE TREASURY SYMBOL CODE (DoD 7220.9-M).	O ID 07/21

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A12.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 30-43 OF PV1.
NOTE(S):
A.

FIELD NAME	FIELD LENGTH MILSCAP	STANDARD
DEPARTMENT CODE	4	4
FISCAL YEAR	2	4
TREASURY ACCOUNT NUMBER	4	5
APPROPRIATION LIMIT	4	8

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Optional	KAC03	2095	SUPPLEMENTAL ACCOUNTING CODE SERVICE- OR AGENCY-SPECIFIC ACCOUNTING INFORMATION. INDIVIDUAL DATA ELEMENTS WITHIN THE SUPPLEMENTARY ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION ARE SEPARATED BY SPACES. INCLUDES BUDGET ACTIVITY FIELD, OBJECT CLASS AND ORGANIZATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY FIELD, AND REIMBURSEMENT SOURCE FIELD (SEE DoD 7220.9-M).	O ID 01/36

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX B, PAGES 2-5.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 44-79 OF PV1.

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Not Used <	KAC04	522	AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE	C ID 01/02 P0405
Not Used <	KAC05	782	MONETARY AMOUNT	C R 01/15 P0405

```
                                    Segment: RFL - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                      Level:
                         Optional    Req. Des.: O
                                1      Max Use: 1
                                         Loop: 0110
                             1000      Repeat: 1000
                                      Purpose: TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                                               TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                                               DATA.

                                 Syntax Notes: 1. ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                                                  PRESENT.


                                 ---------------- Data Element Summary ----------------

                                 Ref   Data
                                 Des.  Element Name                                  Attributes
                                 ----- ------- ----                                  ----------
                       Mandatory  RFL01 2001   DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE              M ID 03/03
SOURCE(S):                                     CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
1. RP 1-3 OF PV2.                              RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
NOTE(S):                                       FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
A. THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION      PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
   MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.                (SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                    DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                    DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                    DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
                                                    DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1
                                                    DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
                                                    DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)

                       Not Used  < RFL02 2008   TRANSACTION NUMBER                   O AN 14/14

                       Not Used  < RFL03 2076   SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR                O AN 01/02

                       Not Used  < RFL04  373   DATE                                 O DT 06/06

                       Not Used  < RFL05 2082   SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR      O AN 01/02

                       Not Used  < RFL06  373   DATE                                 C DT 06/06
                                                                                       E0607

                       Not Used  < RFL07 2086   BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR         C AN 03/03
                                                                                       E0607

                       Not Used  < RFL08  350   ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION              O AN 01/06

                       Not Used  < RFL09  350   ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION              O AN 01/06

                       Not Used  < RFL10 2348   UTILIZATION CODE                     O ID 01/01
```

```
                                     Segment:  KV2  -  DoD CPN DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION DATA
                                       Level:
                           Optional    Req. Des.:  O
                                1      Max Use:  1
                                        Loop:  0110
                                     Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT PAYMENT
                                               DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION INFORMATION.

                                     Comments: A.  KV201 IDENTIFIES THE TRANSACTION AS A
                                                   DISBURSEMENT OR A COLLECTION.
                                               B.  KV202 IS THE GROSS AMOUNT.
                                               C.  KV203 IS THE NET AMOUNT.
                                               D.  KV204 IDENTIFIES THE TYPE OF COLLECTION
                                                   TRANSACTION.

                              ---------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------

                                     Ref   Data
                                     Des.  Element Name                                   Attributes
                                     ----- ------- ------------------------------------   ----------

                           Optional    KV201  640   TRANSACTION TYPE CODE                 O ID 02/02
                                               CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION.

                                                     CODE        DEFINITION
                                                      C1  COLLECTION*
                                                      C2  DISBURSEMENT*
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A33.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 79 OF PV2.
NOTE(S):
A.  IF RP 79 OF PV2 IS CODE "C", USE
    CODE "C1".
B.  IF RP 79 OF PV2 IS CODE "D", USE
    CODE "C2".

                           Optional    KV202  782   MONETARY AMOUNT                       O R  01/15
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 59-68 OF PV2.
NOTE(S):
A.  GROSS AMOUNT

                           Optional    KV203  782   MONETARY AMOUNT                       O R  01/15
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A34.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 69-78 OF PV2.
NOTE(S):
A.  NET AMOUNT.

                           Optional    KV204  150   SPECIAL CHARGE CODE                   O ID 03/03
                                               CODE IDENTIFYING TYPE OF SPECIAL CHARGE.

                                                     CODE         DEFINITION
                                                      D01 DISBURSEMENT REVERSALS (OTHER THAN PROGRESS
                                                          AND ADVANCE PAYMENTS*
                                                      D02 TRANSPORTATION OVERPAY RECOVERY*
                                                      D03 RECOVERY OF OVERPAYMENT FOR UNAUTHORIZED
                                                          QUANTITY VARIANCE*
                                                      D04 RECOVERY OF PREVIOUS PROGRESS OVERPAYMENT/
                                                          ERRONEOUS PAYMENT*
                                                      D05 RECOVERY OF PREVIOUS ADVANCE OVERPAYMENT/
```

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
KV2 DoD CPN DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION DATA, Continued ...

ERRONEOUS PAYMENT*
D06 RECOVERY OF PREVIOUS COST OVERPAYMENT/
ERRONEOUS PAYMENT*
D07 PRICE REDETERMINATION*
D08 RECOVERY OF PREVIOUS OVERPAYMENT/ERRONEOUS
PAYMENT (OTHER THAN PROGRESS, ADVANCE, OR
COST)*
D09 VOLUNTARY REFUND*
D10 CASH DISCOUNTS*
D11 TRADE DISCOUNTS*
D12 TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE*
D13 PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF SURPLUS MATERIELS*
D14 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES*
D15 TEMPORARY WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS*
D16 RECOUPMENT OF ADVANCED PAYMENTS*
D17 RECOUPMENT OF PROGRESS PAYMENTS*
D18 RECOUPMENT OF OTHER CONTRACTOR INDEBTDNESS*

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A34.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 58 OF PV2.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
REFERENCE BETWEEN MISCAP AND THE
DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CODES:

MILSCAP	D L M S
D	D01
E	D02
F	D03
G	D04
H	D05
J	D06
N	D07
P	D08
Q	D09
R	D10
S	D11
T	D12
U	D13
V	D14
W	D15
X	D16
Y	D17
Z	D18

568	DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE	002040
SII DoD	INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION	

```
                                        Segment:  SII - DoD INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION
                                          Level:
                          Optional         Req. Des.:  O
                                2         Max Use:  2
                                             Loop:  0110
                                          Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC INFORMATION FOR
                                                    DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INVOICES.

                                          Comments:  A.  SII03 IS THE DATE BILLING PREPARED,
                                                         ORIGINAL BILL, SOURCE DOCUMENT.
                                                     B.  SII05 IS THE AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL BILL,
                                                         DUPLICATE BILL, NET CHARGE OR CREDIT OF
                                                         DETAILED BILLING RECORD, AND NET AMOUNT.
                                                     C.  SII09 IS DATE REPORTED TO TREASURY.
                                                     D.  SII10 IS THE TREASURY CODE OF THE
                                                         BILLING OFFICE.
                                                     E.  SII11 IS THE TREASURY CODE OF THE
                                                         BILLED OFFICE.

                          ------------------------- Data Element Summary -------------------------

                                  Ref   Data
                                  Des.  Element  Name                                      Attributes
                                  ----- -------  ------------------------------------      ----------
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.   Optional   SII01   76   INVOICE NUMBER   O AN 01/22
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A21   IDENTIFYING NUMBER ASSIGNED BY ISSUER.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 52-57 OF PV2.
NOTE(S):
A. VOUCHER NUMBER COMES FROM 0100 LOOP.
FIRST OCCURRENCE IN THIS LOOP IS ORIGINAL
VOUCHER NUMBER.

                                         Optional   SII02   640 TRANSACTION TYPE CODE   O ID 02/02
                                                                 CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION.

                                                                 CODE   DEFINITION
                                                                 AA   ADVANCE*
                                                                 DO   COLLECTION REVERSAL (OTHER THAN PROGRESS
                                                                       PAYMENT AND ADVANCE PAYMENT RECOUPMENTS)*
                                                                 FF   FINAL (NON-COST TYPE CONTRACT)*
                                                                 HH   SPECIAL TOOLING*
                                                                 JJ   VALUE ENGINEERING*
                                                                 KR   TERMINATION CHARGES*
                                                                 LL   ESCALATING CLAUSE PAYMENTS*
                                                                 PA   PARTIAL (IF NOT ADVANCE OR PROGRESS).
                                                                       (NON-COST TYPE CONTRACT)*
                                                                 PG   PROGRESS*
                                                                 QQ   PARTIAL (COST-TYPE CONTRACTS)*
                                                                 RD   PRICE REDETERMINATION PAYMENTS*
                                                                 RR   FINAL (COST-TYPE CONTRACTS)*
                                                                 ZA   OTHER LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT (NON-CLIN)*

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A32
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 49 OF PV2.
NOTE(S):
A. THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
    REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP AND THE
    DEFENSE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
    CODES:

568	DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE	002040
SII DoD	INVOICE SUMMARY INFORMATION, Continued ...	

MILSCAP	DLMS
-------	-------
A	AA
B	PG
C	PA
D	DD
F	FF
H	HH
J	JJ
K	KR
L	LL
M	RD
Q	QQ
R	RR
Z	ZA

Optional — SI103 373 DATE — O DT 06/06
DATE (YYMMDD).

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A2
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 42-48 OF PV2
NOTE(S):
A. SEVEN-POSITION DATE, TRANSLATION TABLE
REQUIRED.

Not Used |< SI104 2122 BILLED OFFICE INDICATOR CODE — O AN 01/01

Not Used |< SI105 610 AMOUNT — O N2 01/09

Not Used |< SI106 354 NUMBER OF LINE ITEMS — O NO 01/06

Optional SI107 26 COUNTRY CODE — O ID 02/02
CODE IDENTIFYING THE COUNTRY. (SEE ASC X12 STANDARDS
CODE SOURCE(S): MILSTRIP APPENDIX B20 OR
MILSCAP APPENDIX A36 FOR DoD USE).*

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A36.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 50-51 OF PV2.
NOTE(S):
A. SEE DoD 500.12-M.

Not Used |< SI108 2123 INFORMATION INDICATOR CODE — O ID 01/01

Not Used |< SI109 373 DATE — O DT 06/06

Not Used |< SI110 2093 TREASURY SYMBOL CODE — O ID 07/21

Not Used |< SI111 2093 TREASURY SYMBOL CODE — O ID 07/21

```
                                Segment:  RFL - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                  Level:
                    Optional     Req. Des.:  O
                         1       Max Use:  1
                                  Loop:  0120
                    5000         Repeat:  5000
                                Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                                          TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                                          DATA.

                           Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                                               PRESENT.


                           --------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------

                           Ref   Data
                           Des.  Element Name                                    Attributes
                           ----- ------- ---------------------------------------- ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory	RFL01	2001	DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED. (SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1 DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1 DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15 DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)	M ID 03/03
Not Used <	RFL02	2008	TRANSACTION NUMBER	O AN 14/14
Not Used <	RFL03	2076	SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used <	RFL04	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used <	RFL05	2082	SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used <	RFL06	373	DATE	C DT 06/06 E0607
Not Used <	RFL07	2086	BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR	C AN 03/03 E0607
Not Used <	RFL08	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used <	RFL09	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used <	RFL10	2348	UTILIZATION CODE	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 1-3 OF PV3 OR PV4
NOTE(S):
A. THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION
    MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.

568 DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
KCE DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA

```
                                    Segment: KCE - DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA
                                      Level:
                       Optional      Req. Des.: O
                             3        Max Use: 3
                                       Loop: 0120
                                    Purpose: TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT LINE ITEM
                                             AND EXHIBIT LINE ITEM INFORMATION.

                                    Syntax Notes: 1. IF KCE02 IS PRESENT, KCE03 IS REQUIRED.
                                                  2. IF EITHER KCE04 OR KCE05 IS PRESENT,
                                                     THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                                    Comments: A. KCE03 IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FOR THIS CLIN
                                                 OR ELIN.

                       --------------------- Data Element Summary ---------------------

                                    Ref   Data
                                    Des.  Element Name                              Attributes
                                    ----  ------- ----                              ----------
                       Mandatory    KCE01 2025   CONTRACT/EXHIBIT LINE ITEM NUMBER  M AN 04/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A50                          NUMBER THAT IDENTIFIES ITEMS OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES
SOURCE(S):                                        SET FORTH IN CONTRACTUAL DOCUMENTS.
. RP 30-35 OF PV3 OR RP 44-49 OF PV4 IN
  IN THE FIRST OCCURRENCE, OR RP 62-67 OF
  PV4 IN THE SECOND OCCURRENCE.

                       Not Used  <  KCE02 522   AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE               C ID 01/02
                                                                                    C0203

                       Not Used  <  KCE03 782   MONETARY AMOUNT                     C R  01/15
                                                                                    C0203

                       Not Used  <  KCE04 309   LOCATION QUALIFIER                  C ID 01/02
                                                                                    P0405

                       Not Used  <  KCE05 849   LOCATION CODE                       C ID 01/02
                                                                                    P0405
```

L8-23

Segment: **KV3** — DoD CPN ALLOWANCES, CHARGES, AND VARIANCES
Level:
Optional   Req. Des.: O
3   Max Use: 3
Loop: 0120
Purpose: TO TRANSMIT ALLOWANCES, CHARGES,
AND VARIANCES THAT APPLY EITHER TO THE GROSS
AMOUNT OF THE TOTAL CPN OR TO THE GROSS
AMOUNT OF A LINE ITEM PAYMENT OR REFUND.

-------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
Mandatory KV301	150	SPECIAL CHARGE CODE CODE IDENTIFYING TYPE OF SPECIAL CHARGE.	M ID 03/03

CODE   DEFINITION
D01 DISBURSEMENT REVERSALS (OTHER THAN PROGRESS
    AND ADVANCE PAYMENTS*
D02 TRANSPORTATION OVERPAY RECOVERY*
D03 RECOVERY OF OVERPAYMENT FOR UNAUTHORIZED
    QUANTITY VARIANCE*
D04 RECOVERY OF PREVIOUS PROGRESS OVERPAYMENT/
    ERRONEOUS PAYMENT*
D05 RECOVERY OF PREVIOUS ADVANCE OVERPAYMENT/
    ERRONEOUS PAYMENT*
D06 RECOVERY OF PREVIOUS COST OVERPAYMENT/
    ERRONEOUS PAYMENT*
D07 PRICE REDETERMINATION*
D08 RECOVERY OF PREVIOUS OVERPAYMENT/ERRONEOUS
    PAYMENT (OTHER THAN PROGRESS, ADVANCE, OR
    COST)*
D09 VOLUNTARY REFUND*
D10 CASH DISCOUNTS*
D11 TRADE DISCOUNTS*
D12 TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE*
D13 PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF SURPLUS MATERIELS*
D14 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES*
D15 TEMPORARY WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS*
D16 RECOUPMENT OF ADVANCED PAYMENTS*
D17 RECOUPMENT OF PROGRESS PAYMENTS*
D18 RECOUPMENT OF OTHER CONTRACTOR INDEBTDNESS*
D19 ROYALTY PAYMENTS BILLED BY THE CONTRACTOR
    FOR WHICH NO OBLIGATION WAS RECORDED*
D20 PACKAGING AND HANDLING CHARGES BILLED BY
    THE CONTRACTOR FOR WHICH NO OBLIGATION
    WAS RECORDED*
D21 REUSABLE CONTAINERS BILLED BY THE
    CONTRACTOR FOR WHICH NO OBLIGATION WAS
    RECORDED*
D22 STATE AND LOCAL TAXES BILLED BY THE
    CONTRACTOR FOR WHICH NO OBLIGATION WAS
    RECORDED*
D23 MINIMUM GUARANTEE PAYMENTS BILLED BY THE
    CONTRACTOR FOR WHICH NO OBLIGATION WAS
    RECORDED*
D24 THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE UNIT PRICE USED
    TO COMPUTE THE OBLIGATION AND THE UNIT
    PRICE BILLED ON THE CONTRACTOR'S INVOICE*
D25 THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE QUANTITY OF
    ITEMS USED TO COMPUTE THE OBLIGATION
    AND THE QUANTITIES DELIVERED BY THE

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE
KV3 DoD CPN ALLOWANCES, CHARGES, AND VARIANCES, Continued ...   002040

```
                                                         CONTRACTOR*
                                                  D26 TRANSPORATION CHARGES PAID AND BILLED BY
                                                      CONTRACTOR FOR WHICH NO OBLIGATION WAS
                                                      RECORDED*
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDICES A34 AND A35.
SOURCE(S):
1.  RP 44, 56, 68, OF PV3.
2.  RP 50 OR 68 OF PV4.
NOTE(S):
1.  THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
    REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP DATA ELEMENTS
    IN THE PV3 RECORD AND THE DEFENSE
    LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CODES:
MILSCAP           D L M S
-------           -------
    D               D01
    E               D02
    F               D03
    G               D04
    H               D05
    J               D06
    N               D07
    P               D08
    Q               D09
    R               D10
    S               D11
    T               D12
    U               D13
    V               D14
    W               D15
    X               D16
    Y               D17
    Z               D18
.   THE FOLLOWING TABLE PROVIDES A CROSS
    REFERENCE BETWEEN MILSCAP DATA ELEMENTS
    IN THE PV4 RECORD AND THE DEFENSE
    LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CODES:
MILSCAP           D L M S
-------           -------
    A               D20
    B               D21
    C               D22
    D               D19
    E               D23
    P               D24
    Q               D25
    T               D26
```

| | Mandatory | KV302 | 782 | MONETARY AMOUNT | M R 01/15 |

```
SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
SOURCE(S):
.  RP 45-54 OF PV3 (DEDUCTION AMOUNT).
.  RP 57-66 OF PV3 (DEDUCTION AMOUNT).
.  RP 69-78 OF PV3 (DEDUCTION AMOUNT).
.  RP 51-60 OF PV4 (NET VARIANCE AMOUNT).
.  RP 69-78 OF PV4 (NET VARIANCE AMOUNT).
NOTE(S):
.  IF NO AMOUNT, ENTER "0".
```

| | Mandatory | KV303 | 478 | CREDIT/DEBIT FLAG CODE | M ID 01/01 |

CODE INDICATING WHETHER UNIT PRICE DIFFERENCE OR
AMOUNT OF ADJUSTMENT IS A CREDIT OR DEBIT AMOUNT.

568　　DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE　　　　　　　　　　002040
KV3 DoD CPN ALLOWANCES, CHARGES, AND VARIANCES, Continued ...

```
                                       | |        CODE         DEFINITION
                                       | |         M    MINUS*
                                       | |         P    PLUS*
                                       | |
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A37.              | |
SOURCE(S):                             | |
1.  RP 55, 67, 79 OF PV3.              | |
2.  RP 61, 79 OF PV4.                  | |
```

```
                                    Segment:  RFL - TRANSACTION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
                                      Level:
                    Optional        Req. Des.:  O
                        1            Max Use:  1
                                       Loop:  0130
                    500              Repeat:  500
                                    Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION, THE
                                              TRANSACTION NUMBER, AND OTHER ASSOCIATED
                                              DATA.

                                 Syntax Notes:  1.  ONLY ONE OF RFL06 OR RFL07 MAY BE
                                                    PRESENT.


                                 ------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------

                                 Ref   Data
                                 Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes
                                 ----- ------- --------------------------------------    ----------
```

	Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

Mandatory	RFL01	2001	DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODE
			CODE WHICH IDENTIFIES A GIVEN PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTARY
			RECORD DATA TO THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT PERTAINS AND
			FURTHER IDENTIFIES SUCH DATA AS TO THE INTENDED
			PURPOSE, USAGE, AND OPERATION DICTATED.
			(SEE DoD 4000.25-1-M, APPENDIX B1
			    DoD 4000.25-2-M, APPENDIX B1
			    DoD 4000.25-3-M, APPENDIX B1
			    DoD 4000.25-5-M, APPENDIX A1
			    DoD 4000.25-7-M, APPENDIX B1
			    DoD 4140.25-M, APPENDIX C15
			    DoD 4500.32-R, APPENDIX F)
				M ID 03/03

Not Used <	RFL02	2008	TRANSACTION NUMBER	O AN 14/14
Not Used <	RFL03	2076	SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used <	RFL04	373	DATE	O DT 06/06
Not Used <	RFL05	2082	SECONDARY SUFFIX CODE INDICATOR	O AN 01/02
Not Used <	RFL06	373	DATE	C DT 06/06 E0607
Not Used <	RFL07	2086	BACK ORDER RELEASE INDICATOR	C AN 03/03 E0607
Not Used <	RFL08	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used <	RFL09	350	ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION	O AN 01/06
Not Used <	RFL10	2348	UTILIZATION CODE	O ID 01/01

SOURCE(S):
1. RP 1-3 OF PVS
NOTE(S):
1. THE CODE IDENTIFIES THE THREE-POSITION
    MILSCAP DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER.

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
KCE DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA

```
                                    Segment:  KCE - DoD CONTRACT CLIN/ELIN DATA
                                      Level:
                        Optional     Req. Des.:  O
                           1         Max Use:  1
                                      Loop:  0130
                                    Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT CONTRACT LINE ITEM
                                              AND EXHIBIT LINE ITEM INFORMATION.

                                 Syntax Notes:  1.  IF KCE02 IS PRESENT, KCE03 IS REQUIRED.
                                                2.  IF EITHER KCE04 OR KCE05 IS PRESENT,
                                                    THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                                  Comments:  A.  KCE03 IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT FOR THIS CLIN
                                                 OR ELIN.

                                  ------------------------ Data Element Summary ------------------------

                                   Ref   Data
                                   Des.  Element Name                                          Attributes
                                   ----  ------- -------------------------------------------   ----------

                       Mandatory   KCE01 2025    CONTRACT/EXHIBIT LINE ITEM NUMBER             M AN 04/06
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A50                         NUMBER THAT IDENTIFIES ITEMS OF SUPPLY OR SERVICES
SOURCE(S):                                       SET FORTH IN CONTRACTUAL DOCUMENTS.
1.  RP 63-68 OF PVS

                       Not Used  <  KCE02  522   AMOUNT QUALIFIER CODE                         C ID 01/02
                                                                                               C0203

                       Not Used  <  KCE03  782   MONETARY AMOUNT                               C R  01/15
                                                                                               C0203

                       Not Used  <  KCE04  309   LOCATION QUALIFIER                            C ID 01/02
                                                                                               P0405

                       Not Used  <  KCE05  849   LOCATION CODE                                 C ID 01/02
                                                                                               P0405
```

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE
KV5 DoD CONTRACT CPN SHIPMENT PAYMENT STATUS   002040

Segment: **KV5** — DoD CONTRACT CPN SHIPMENT PAYMENT STATUS
Level:
Req. Des.: O
Max Use: 1
Loop: 0130
Purpose: TO TRANSMIT PAYMENT STATUS FOR
SHIPMENTS AGAINST A CLIN.

Comments: A. KV503 IS THE GROSS AMOUNT PAID ON THIS
SHIPMENT.

-------------------------- Data Element Summary --------------------------

Ref Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

Optional   KV501   145   SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER   O AN 01/30
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ASSIGNED TO THE SHIPMENT BY
THE SHIPPER THAT UNIQUELY IDENTIFIES THE SHIPMENT
FROM ORIGIN TO ULTIMATE DESTINATION AND IS NOT
SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION. (DOES NOT CONTAIN BLANKS OR
SPECIAL CHARACTERS.)

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE B.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A44.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 30-37 OF KV5.
NOTE(S):
A. NUMBER MAY CONTAIN A ONE-POSITION SUFFIX
USING THE LETTER "Z" TO INDICATE A
FINAL SHIPMENT, OR A NUMBER TO INDICATE
THE SEQUENCE OF A REPLACEMENT SHIPMENT.

Mandatory   KV502   380   QUANTITY   M R 01/10
NUMERIC VALUE OF QUANTITY.

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A46.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 55-62 OF PV5.
NOTE(S):
A. IF NO QUANTITY, ENTER "0".

Mandatory   KV503   782   MONETARY AMOUNT   M R 01/15

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A20.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 69-78 OF PV5.
NOTE(S):
A. GROSS AMOUNT PAID ON THIS SHIPMENT.
B. IF NO AMOUNT, ENTER "0".

Mandatory   KV504   306   ACTION CODE   M ID 01/01
CODE INDICATING TYPE OF ACTION.

CODE   DEFINITION
F   COMPLETE*
G   INTERIM*

SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A39.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 54 OF PV5.
QUALIFIER(S):
1. IF RP 54 IS CODE F, USE CODE F.
2. IF RP 54 IS CODE C, USE CODE G.

568　　DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE　　　　　　　　　002040
KV2 DoD CPN DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION DATA

```
                                  Segment:  KV2  -  DoD CPN DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION DATA
                                  Level:
                      Optional    Req. Des.: O
                           1      Max Use:  1
                                  Loop:     0130
                                  Purpose:  TO TRANSMIT BASIC CONTRACT PAYMENT
                                            DISBURSEMENT/COLLECTION INFORMATION.

                                  Comments: A.  KV201 IDENTIFIES THE TRANSACTION AS A
                                                DISBURSEMENT OR A COLLECTION.
                                            B.  KV202 IS THE GROSS AMOUNT.
                                            C.  KV203 IS THE NET AMOUNT.
                                            D.  KV204 IDENTIFIES THE TYPE OF COLLECTION
                                                TRANSACTION.

                                  ................... Data Element Summary ......................

                                  Ref   Data
                                  Des.  Element Name                                      Attributes

                      Optional    KV201  640    TRANSACTION TYPE CODE                      O ID 02/02
                                               CODE SPECIFYING THE TYPE OF TRANSACTION.

                                                   CODE          DEFINITION
                                                   C1  COLLECTION*
                                                   C2  DISBURSEMENT*
```

SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D.
SEE MILSCAP APPENDIX A33.
SOURCE(S):
1. RP 79 OF PV5.
NOTE(S):
A. IF RP 79 OF PV5 IS CODE "C", USE
    CODE "C1".
B. IF RP 79 OF PV5 IS CODE "D", USE
    CODE "C2".

```
                      Not Used  <  KV202  782    MONETARY AMOUNT                            O R  01/15


                      Not Used  <  KV203  782    MONETARY AMOUNT                            O R  01/15


                      Not Used  <  KV204  150    SPECIAL CHARGE CODE                        O ID 03/03
```

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
N1   NAME

```
Optional                 Segment:  N1   - NAME
     1                     Level:
                         Req. Des.:  O
                          Max Use:  1
                            Loop:  0130
                         Purpose:  TO IDENTIFY A PARTY BY TYPE OF
                                   ORGANIZATION, NAME, AND CODE.

                      Syntax Notes:  1.  AT LEAST ONE OF N102 OR N103 MUST BE
                                         PRESENT.
                                     2.  IF EITHER N103 OR N104 IS PRESENT, THEN
                                         THE OTHER IS REQUIRED.

                         Comments:  A.  THIS SEGMENT, USED ALONE, PROVIDES THE
                                        MOST EFFICIENT METHOD OF PROVIDING
                                        ORGANIZATIONAL IDENTIFICATION.  TO
                                        OBTAIN THIS EFFICIENCY THE "ID CODE"
                                        (N104) MUST PROVIDE A KEY TO THE TABLE
                                        MAINTAINED BY THE TRANSACTION PROCESSING
                                        PARTY.

                      ---------------------------- Data Element Summary ----------------------------

                      Ref   Data
                      Des.  Element Name                                               Attributes

     Mandatory        N1 01   98    ENTITY IDENTIFIER CODE                             M ID 02/02
                                    CODE IDENTIFYING AN ORGANIZATIONAL ENTITY OR A
                                    PHYSICAL LOCATION.

                                       CODE         DEFINITION
                                       FR   MESSAGE FROM
                                       ST   SHIP TO
                                       TO   MESSAGE TO
EE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.
UALIFIER(S):
. RP 40-45 OF PV5 IS FILLED, USE CODE ST.
OTE(S):
. ENHANCEMENT - CODES "FR" (FROM) AND "TO"
  (TO).  POLICY ON USE WILL BE PUBLISHED
  AT A LATER DATE.

     Not Used  <   N1 02   93    NAME                                                 C AN 01/35
                                                                                       R0203

     Required  <   N1 03   66    IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER                        C ID 01/02
                                 CODE DESIGNATING THE SYSTEM/METHOD OF CODE STRUCTURE  P0304
                                 USED FOR IDENTIFICATION CODE (67).

                                    CODE         DEFINITION
                                    M6   DoDAAC OR MAPAC*
EE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4
UALIFIER(S):
. IF N101 IS CODE "ST", USE CODE "M6".
. CODE "10" WILL BE USED TO DESCRIBE
  MESSAGE "FROM/TO" WHEN POLICY IS
  ESTABLISHED.

     Required  <   N1 04   67    IDENTIFICATION CODE                                  C ID 02/17
EE APPENDIX N, NOTE A.                  CODE IDENTIFYING A PARTY.                      P0304
EE MILSCAP APPENDIX A4.                 ALSO SEE: IDENTIFICATION CODE QUALIFIER (66).
URCE(S):
. RP 40-45 OF PV5.
```

568   DoD CONTRACT PAYMENT NOTICE   002040
SE   TRANSACTION SET TRAILER

```
                              Segment:  SE  - TRANSACTION SET TRAILER
                                Level:
                 Mandatory    Req. Des.:  M
                         1     Max Use:  1
                                 Loop:  -
                              Purpose:  TO INDICATE THE END OF THE
                                        TRANSACTION SET AND PROVIDE THE COUNT
                                        OF THE TRANSMITTED SEGMENTS INCLUDING
                                        THE BEGINNING (ST) AND ENDING (SE)
                                        SEGMENTS.

                              Comments:  A.  SE IS THE LAST SEGMENT IN EACH
                                             TRANSACTION SET.

                          ----------------- Data Element Summary -----------------------

                          Ref   Data
                          Des.  Element Name                                        Attributes
                          ----- ------- -------------------------------------------- ----------
                 Mandatory  SE 01  96    NUMBER OF INCLUDED SEGMENTS                   M NO 01/06
ENHANCEMENT(S):                          TOTAL NUMBER OF SEGMENTS INCLUDED IN A TRANSACTION
1.  SOFTWARE COUNT OF SEGMENTS TRANSMITTED.   SET INCLUDING ST AND SE SEGMENTS.

                 Mandatory  SE 02  329   TRANSACTION SET CONTROL NUMBER                M AN 04/09
ENHANCEMENT(S):                          IDENTIFYING CONTROL NUMBER ASSIGNED BY THE
1.  THE CONTROL NUMBER IS THE SAME NUMBER AS  ORIGINATOR FOR A TRANSACTION SET.
    THAT USED IN THE CORRESPONDING HEADER.
```

APPENDIX M

SAMPLE COMPARISONS OF EDI TRANSACTIONS TO CORRESPONDING FIXED-LENGTH FORMAT RECORDS

A. GENERAL

This appendix shows examples of how EDI transactions appear in relation to their corresponding fixed format record equivalents. In the EDI portions of the examples, the following conventions are used for the sake of clarity:

1. The "*" character represents the data element delimeter.

2. The "@" character represents the segment terminator.

3. Each segment begins on a new line. In practice, the transaction would be transmitted as a continuous data stream.

B. SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS

Example 1 illustrates a DoD contract abstract in EDI format (Transaction Set 561) followed by the same contract abstract in the MILSCAP fixed-length format [15 records required, PAA, PAB (two), PAC, PAD (two), PAE (three), PAF (three), PAG (three)] (see appendix L1). This example demonstrates the looping concept between the ACRN, each CLIN, and each delivery schedule.

Example 2 illustrates a DoD contract abstract acknowledgment in EDI format (Transaction Set 562) followed by the same contract abstract acknowledgment in the MILSCAP fixed-length format [three records required, PFK (three)] (see appendix L2).

Example 3 illustrates a DoD contract shipment performance notice in EDI format (Transaction Set 565) followed by the same shipment performance notice in MILSCAP fixed-length format [four records required, PJJ (four)] (see appendix L5).

DLMS EDI TRANSACTION Set — 561 DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (variable length)

```
ST*561*0001@
RFL*PAA@
RFL*PAB@
KAA*N0038386G6846*X21T*KA*400000500000*891106*891106@
KAB*1*J*A*C@
REF*DS*D0A7@
REF*ZZ*13@
REF*M2*D0000@
ITD**NA@
N1*50*"10*S1505A@
N1*31**10*S1505A@
N1*PG**M2*37695@
N1*30**10*S1402A@
N1*35**10*N00383@
RFL*PAC@
RFL*PAD@
KAC*AA*17X49112310*0008500300003837T0000000X21T000A010*55*500000500000@
RFL*PAE@
RFL*PAF@
RFL*PAG@
KCE*0001*50*9546234603*IS*OR@
KCE****AS*OR@
KCE****FO*OR@
KAE*SW*5845012313030BP*MODULE@
KAF*01*1*UND**EA@
KAG*AA*70*900214*01*1@
N1*ST**M6*N00383@
RFL*PAE@
RFL*PAF@
RFL*PAG@
KCE*0002*53*0*IS*OR@
KCE****AS*OR@
KCE****FO*OR@
KAE*D3**CRTCRD@
KAF*01*1*UND**EA@
KAG*AA*70*900214*01*1@
N1*ST**M6*N00383@
RFL*PAE@
RFL*PAF@
RFL*PAG@
KCE*0003*53*0*IS*OR@
KCE****AS*OR@
KCE****FO*OR@
KAE*SW*5999012755754*CRTCRD@
KAF*01*2*UND**EA@
KAG*AA*70*900214*01*00000002@
```

```
N1*ST**M6*N00383@
SE*48*0001@
```

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length)

561-1

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length) (Continued)

561-2

Fields: Doc ID, PIIN, SPIIN Call/Order, Discount Terms, Paying Office, Total Amount of Contract, Date of Signature, Abstract Recipient, Reserved, Spec Provisions

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length)

S61-3

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length) (Continued)

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length)

561-5

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |

DOC ID — PIIN — SPIIN Call/Order — ACRN — Special ReimB Provision

P A D N 0 0 3 8 D 6 G 6 6 4 6 K 2 I T A A

| 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 |

Reserved — Obligated Amount — Paying Office

0 0 0 0 5 0 0 0 J 0

| 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |

Reserved

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length) (Continued)

561-6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35

Doc ID — PIIN — SPIIN Call/Order — ACRN — Special Memb Provision

P A D N 0 0 2 8 3 0 0 6 G 0 0 6 M 2 1 T A A

36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64

Reserved — Obligated Amount — Paying Office

T 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 S 0

65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80

Reserved

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length)

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length) (Continued)

561-8

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length)

561-9

Field	Positions
DOC ID	1–3 (PAG)
PIIN	4–16 (N006367686...)
SPIIN Call/Order	17–22 (X211T)
CLIN or tLIN	23–28 (0001)
Ship to	29–35
Mark-for	36–40
Deliv Sched	41–44
Date	45–51
Deliv Sched Quantity	52–56
ACRN	57–59
MILSTRIP Data	60–80
CLIN/SUB-CLIN For Exhibit	

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length)

561-10

DLSS TRANSACTION CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length)

561-11

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length) (Continued)

561-12

Doc ID	PIIN	SPIIN Call/Order	CLIN or ELIN
Ship to	Mark for	Deliv Sched	Date	Deliv Sched Quantity	ACRN
Mil STRIP Date	CLIN/SUB CLIN for Exhibit

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length)

561-13

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length) (Continued)

561-14

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
DIC ID			PIIN														SPIIN Call/Order					CLIN or ELIN				
P	A	F	N	0	0	3	8	G	G	6	8	4	6		X	Z	I	T			0	0	0	3			

29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
			Noun							Part					
C	R	T	C	R	D										

45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
							Number																				A O A	A _ _	_ _ B						
																											S	S	S						

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT

Example 1 (fixed length)

561-15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
Doc ID			PIIN													SPIIN Call/Order						CLIN or ELIN						Ship to					

35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
Mark for							Deliv Sched			Date				Delivered Quantity							ACRN			

60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
MILSTRIP Date															CLIN/SUB CLIN for Exhibit					

DLMS EDI TRANSACTION SET - 562 DoD CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Example 2 (variable length)

```
ST*562*0002@
RFL*PFK@
DTM*097*901117@
N1*35**10*S1402A@
N1*50**10*SC0500@
TSP*64@
KAA*DLA50090MAN44@
TSP*64@
KAA*DLA50090MAN44@
TSP*64@
KAA*DLA50090W5232@
SE*12*0002@
```

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Example 2 (fixed length)

562-1

Abstract Recipient ADP Point

SPIIN Call Order

PIIN

Issued by

Message

Transaction Date A/

Reserved

A/ Assume year 1990

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Example 2 (fixed length)

562-2

Doc ID | PIIN | SPIIN Call Order | Abstract Recipient ALP Point

P F K D L A S 0 0 9 0 M X 7 4 1 S 1 4 0 2 A

Issued by | Message

S C O S 0 0 A B S T R A C T R E C E I V E D

Transaction Date | Reserved

N O V 1 7

M-21

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT ABSTRACT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Example 2 (fixed length)

562-3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	Doc ID						PIIN									SPIIN Call/Order					Abstract Recipient Addr Point					
P	F	K	D	L	A	5	0	0	9	0	W	S	2	3	2							S	1	4	0	2	A

29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
	Issued By Dodaac						Message																
S	C	O	S	O	0	A	B	S	T	R	A	C	T		R	E	C	E	I	V	E	D	

53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
	Transaction Date						Reserved																				
N	O	V	1	7																							

DLMS EDI TRANSACTION SET – 565 DOD CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE

Example 3 (variable length)

```
ST*565*0003@
DTM*097*910101@
KAA*DLA10089C4278@
KSH*EFF0010*891117*11*U@
RFL*PJJ@
N1*ST**M6*SW3400@
KCE*0004DA@
KAE*SW*4Z22A001@
KQS*304**S3@
KTS*KH@
RFL*PJJ@
N1*ST**M6*SW3400@
KCE*0003EA@
KAE*SW*4Z22A002@
KTS*KH@
KQS*2280**S3@
RFL*PJJ@
N1*ST**M6*SW3400@
KCE*0002EA@
KAE*SW*4Z22A003@
KQS*6120**S3@
KTS*KH@
RFL*PJJ@
N1*ST**M6*SW3400@
KCE*0001DA@
KAE*SW*4Z22A004@
KQS*2456**U1@
KTS*KH@
SE*29*0003@
```

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE

Example 3 (fixed length)

1/ Assume year 1990

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE

Example 3 (fixed length)

565-2

Card layout (columns 1–38):

Doc ID (1-3)	PIIN (4-16)	SPIIN Call/Order (17-19)	CLIN or ELIN (20-26)	Ship-to (27-32)	Made for (33-38)
P J	D L A 1 0 0 8 9 C 4 7 8		0 0 0 8 E A	S W 1 4 0 0	

Card layout (columns 39–61):

Date Shipped (39-44)	Quantity Shipped (45-51)	Shipment Number (52-58)	Suffix (59)	Mode (60)	Advice (61)
9 N O V 1 7	0 0 2 2 8 0 1	0 0 1 F 0 0 1 0		S	H

Card layout (columns 62–80):

Stock Number or MILSTRIP Data (62-77)	Transaction Date (78-80)
4 7 7 7 A 0 0 6 2	0 0 1 H

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE

Example 3 (fixed length)

565-3

DLSS TRANSACTION
CONTRACT SHIPMENT PERFORMANCE NOTICE

Example 3 (fixed length)

565-4

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
DGI ID			PIIN													SPIIN Call/Order				CLIN or ELIN						Ship-to						Mark-for					
P	J	D	L	A	1	0	8	8	9	C	2	4	7	8	0	0	0	1	D	A	S	W	3	4	0	0											

39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
	Date Shipped					Quantity Shipped							Shipment Number							Unit	Mode	Activity
0	9	N	O	V	1	7	0	0	2	4	5	6	F	F	0	0	1	0		3	5	2

62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
	Stock Number or MILSTRIP Data														Transaction Date			T S T
4	2	2	2 A 0 0 4										0	0	1			H

APPENDIX N

IMPLEMENTATION CONVENTION NOTES FOR DLMS DATA ELEMENT LENGTH LIMITS

A. EXPLANATION

1. DLSS data fields are restricted to specific lengths in the current 80 record position transaction formats. DLMS transactions provide an enhanced capability to use data elements which are both larger and variable in length.

2. In some cases, DLMS use of ANSI ASC X12 EDI standards places DoD data with a consistent length in ASC X12 data elements which are longer than DoD requirements. For example, the PIIN (contract number) which is a constant 13 characters in length is mapped to the ASC X12 contract number, data element 367, which can be up to 30 characters in length. In these cases, only 13 characters of the ASC X12 data element may be used. The implementation conventions define the number of characters which may be used. Use of the DLMS data element is restricted to the size limits currently available in the DLSS transaction.

3. In other cases, use of ANSI ASC X12 data elements places DoD data elements, which can vary in length, in an ASC X12 data element which is longer than DoD requirements. For example, both item count (rp 21-24 of DI Code PVA) and batch serial number (rp 42-44 of DI Code PVA) are mapped to the ASC X12 assigned number data element 554, used as DLMS data element reference designator KVA01. The implementation conventions define the number of characters which may be used. Use of the DLMS data element is restricted to the size limits currently available in the DLSS transaction.

4. A third case highlights very specific anomalies and is exemplified by the date field. Again, because of position restrictions in the fixed-length records, DLSS dates in MILSCAP are expressed in various lengths of three, five or seven characters. DLMS will use a standard six-position format.

5. A fourth case, use of ANSI ASC X12 data elements places DoD data in ASC X12 data elements whose minimum length is longer than the one-character record position allowed in the DLSS. For example, transaction status indicator is mapped to ASC X12 transaction type code, data element 640, which has a minimum length of

two characters. In this situation, the conversion tables are built into the translator.

6. Finally one data element which carries a variable length message in MILSCAP (rp 35-42 of DI Code PEK/PFK), has been converted to a two-character code in the DLMS.

B. DATA ELEMENT LENGTH NOTES

The following notes referred to in Appendix L, Implementation Conventions, identify every DLSS data element contained in MILSCAP for which the DLMS and DLSS lengths vary:

1. **Note A**. The following data elements have a consistent DLSS length which is less than the maximum DLMS data element length. These data elements are referenced in the implementation conventions as "SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE A." The maximum data length that can be used is limited to the DLSS length until implementing instructions are published.

DATA ELEMENT NAME	DATA ELEMENT NUMBER	DLSS LENGTH	DLMS LENGTH
Acceptance point	849	1	1/2
Accounting station	67	6	2/17
Administered by	67	6	2/17
ADP point	67	6	2/17
Appropriation limit/ subhead	2093	14	7/21
Batch sequence number	350	1	1/6
Call/order number A/	2031	4	4/6
Collected amount	782	11	1/15
Contractor	67	6	2/17
Contractor facility	67	6	2/17
CPN recipient	67	6	2/17
Deduction amount	782	10	1/15
Delivery schedule quantity	380	8	1/10
Disbursed amount	782	11	1/15
Disbursing office	67	6	2/17
Discount days	338	2	1/6

A/ When call/order has been modified, the modification number is carried in the 5th and 6th positions

DATA ELEMENT NAME	DATA ELEMENT NUMBER	DLSS LENGTH	DLMS LENGTH
Discount days not cited	333	1	1/6
Discount terms	338	4	1/6
Discrepancy explanation	128	1	1/40
DPAS	127	4	1/40
Expenditure quantity	380	8	1/10
FOB point	849	1	1/2
Gross amount	782	10	1/15
Issued by	67	6	1/10
Item manager/project manager	67	6	2/17
Liquidated damages	128	1	1/40
Mark for	67	6	2/17
Mode of shipment	91	1	1/2
Modification authority	352	15	1/80
Net days	386	2	1/3
Net paid/collected amount	782	10	1/15
Net variance amount	782	10	1/15
Noun (services)	352	25	1/80
Noun (supplies)	352	11	1/80
Obligated amount	782	10	1/15
Other discount terms	333	1	1/2
Paying office	67	6	2/17
Performed at	67	6	2/17
PIIN	367	13	1/30
PQA	849	1	1/2
Purchasing office	67	6	2/17
Quantity accepted	380	8	1/10
Quantity shipped	380	6	1/10
Quantity variance	954	2	1/10
Reason for delayed closing	127	1	1/40

DATA ELEMENT NAME	DATA ELEMENT NUMBER	DLSS LENGTH	DLMS LENGTH
Record count	127	4	1/40
Service description	352	18	1/80
Ship to	67	6	2/17
Special provisions	127	5	1/40
Suffix code	2076	1	1/2
Total amount of contract	782	10	1/15
Total CLIN quantity	380	8	1/10
Total Item amount	782	10	1/15
Transportation priority	470	1	1/2
Unit price	212	8	1/14
Unliquidated amount	782	8	1/15
Voucher number	76	6	1/22

2. **Note B.** The following data elements have varying DLSS field lengths depending on usage and location within any given transaction, e.g., the DLSS field length is less than the maximum DLMS data element length. These data elements are referenced in the implementation conventions as "SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE B." The maximum data length that can be used is limited to the DLSS length until implementing instructions are published.

DATA ELEMENT NAME	DATA ELEMENT NUMBER	DLSS LENGTH	DLMS LENGTH
Stock number/MILSTRIP document number	234	15,13	1/32
Shipment number	145	8,7	1/30
Item count/batch serial number	554	4,3	1/6

3. **Note C**. The following data element (date) has a DLSS field length which is more or less than the DLMS field length depending on usage and location within any given transaction. This data element is referenced in the implementation conventions as "SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE C." Translation will convert the DLSS entry to the DLMS coding based on the instructions identified below.

DATA ELEMENT NAME	INSTRUCTIONS
Date	See appendix O

4. **Note D**. The following data elements use ASC X12 minimum data lengths which are longer than their one-character DLSS length. These data elements are referenced in the implementation conventions as "SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE D".

DATA ELEMENT NAME	DATA ELEMENT NUMBER	DLSS LENGTH	DLMS LENGTH
Cash discount stipulation	653	1	3/3
Contract fund reporting transaction	640	1	2/2
Contract payment type	640	1	2/2
Fast pay indicator	336	1	2/2
Multiple contractor facilities	67	1	2/17
Multiple paying offices	67	1	2/17
Shipment advice	368	1	2/2
Transaction status indicator	640	1	2/2
Type of collection	150	1	3/3
Type of deduction	150	1	3/3

5. **Note E**. The following data element has a variable DLSS length which is mapped by the translator into a two-position DLMS data element. This data element is referenced in the implementation conventions as "SEE APPENDIX N, NOTE E."

DATA ELEMENT NAME	DATA ELEMENT NUMBER	DLSS LENGTH	DLMS LENGTH
Message	353	18	2/2

APPENDIX O

DATE CONVERSION

A. GENERAL

The ANSI ASC X12 standard date format is "YYMMDD," where "YY" is the year, "MM" is the month, and "DD" is the day. As an example of this format, 900406 would represent 6 April 1990. The following discussion describes how to convert between the X12 format and these formats used in the MILSCAP source document:

Seven-position (YYMMMDD)
Five-position (MMMDD)
Three-position Julian (DDD)

B. SEVEN-POSITION DATE

Seven characters where "YY" is the last two digits of the year (00 to 99); where "MMM" is the three-letter abbreviations of the months (e.g., JAN. FEB, MAR, etc.); and where "DD" is a two-digit number of the day of the month (01 to 31).

1. To convert "YYMMMDD" to "YYMMDD," the year (YY) remains the same. The month (MMM) is converted from a three-letter abbreviation to a two-digit number of the day of the month (e.g., JAN = 01, FEB = 02, etc.). The day (DD) remains the same (01-31).

Example: 91JUN30 converts to 910630.

2. To convert "YYMMDD" to "YYMMMDD," the year (YY) remains the same. The month (MM) is converted from a two-digit number to a three-letter abbreviation (e.g., 06 = JUN, 07 = JUL, etc.). The day (DD) remains the same.

Example: 910721 converts to 91JUL21.

C. FIVE-POSITION DATE

Five characters where "MMM" is the three-letter abbreviation of the month (e.g., JAN, FEB, etc.), and the "DD" is a two-digit number of the day of the month (01-31). It is used to describe the transaction date.

1. To convert "MMMDD" to "YYMMDD" the year (YY) will be the last two digits of the calendar year in which the transaction is being transmitted, (e.g., 90, 91, 92, etc.). The month (MMM) will be converted from a three-letter abbreviation to a two-digit number of the month (e.g., MAR = 03, APR = 04, etc.). The day (DD) remains the same (01-31).

Example: MAY12 (of 1991) becomes 910512.

2. To convert the "YYMMDD" to "MMMDD," the year (YY) will be dropped. The month (MM) will be converted from a two-digit number to a three-letter abbreviation (e.g., 09 = SEP). The day (DD) will remain the same (01-31).

Example: 910724 becomes JUL24

D. THREE-POSITION ORDINAL DAY

Three numeric characters in the form of "DDD," where "DDD" is the three-position ordinal day of the year. It is used to describe the transaction date.

1. To convert "DDD" to "YYMMDD," the month and day (MMDD) are computed from the ordinal day (e.g., 001 = 0101, 002 = 0102, etc.). Since the date is the transaction creation date, the year (YY) will be assumed to be the current calendar year.

Example: 001 (of 1991) = 910101

2. To convert "YYMMDD" to "DDD," the year (YY) is dropped. The month and day (MMDD) is converted to the ordinal day of the year.

Example: 910101 = 001, 910102 = 002, etc.

E. RECAP OF DATES REQUIRING CONVERSION

Following is a recap, by data element name and DLSS length, of those dates used in MILSCAP which require translation.

DATA ELEMENT NAME	DLSS LENGTH
Accepted	7
Contract completion	7
Contract effective	7
Contract order	7
Delivered	7
Delivery schedule	7
Effective date of contract modification	7
Estimated completion	7
Extended closeout	7
Final payment	7
Offered for delivery	7
Physically completed	7
Revised delivery	7
Service completion	7
Shipment	7
Signature	7
Transaction creation	5
Transaction creation	3
Voucher	7

APPENDIX P

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF DLMS CHANGE REQUESTS

Instructions for Preparation of DLMS Change Requests Add new appendix P as follows:

Services/Agencies should submit DLMS change requests in the format illustrated in this appendix and in accordance with the entry instructions provided below. Refer to chapter 1, section I, of this supplement for additional information concerning submission and processing of change requests.

A. ORIGINATOR:

1. **Service/Agency:** Identify the Service or Agency submitting the change request.

2. **Originator:** Identify the person who can discuss the concepts, needs, and the rationale underlying the proposed change. Include the name, organization/office symbol, commercial phone, and Defense Systems Network number.

B. FUNCTIONAL AREA:

1. **Primary:** Identify the DLMS functional area whose systems, policies, and procedures are most affected by the change. For MILSCAP the functional area is Acquisition.

2. **Secondary(ies):** Identify other functional area(s) which may be affected by or have an interest in the problem or the requested change.

C. REQUESTED CHANGE:

1. **Title**: A brief, descriptive title for the change requested.

2. **Description of Change**: A brief description of (a) the fundamental problem or issue this change seeks to resolve and (b) the change requested.

3. **Procedures**: Identify the revisions to MILSCAP that are needed to support this change and provide the specific word revisions that are needed. Include revisions to the DLMS MILSCAP Supplement procedural text, cross-reference formats, and conventions, as well as the relevant dictionaries (data element, segment, and transaction set). In addition, if applicable, also include revisions to the basic MILSCAP manual.

4. **Alternative Solutions**: Identify and discuss alternative approaches to resolving the problem or issue.

D. REASON FOR CHANGE:

Provide background and support for the problem or issue this change attempts to resolve. Elaborate on the need for the change and place the problem in a context which allows evaluators, who are generally familiar with the process, to understand the full impact of the problem or issue and the impact of maintaining the status quo.

E. ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES:

1. **Advantages**: Identify both tangible and intangible benefits expected from adoption of the change. Include benefits both within and beyond the primary functional area or the DLMS, especially, benefits accruing to DoD. What happens if nothing is done? Quantify both tangible and intangible benefits and advantages. Show computation of dollar values. Why is the proposed solution more advantageous than the alternatives?

2. **Disadvantages**: Indicate known or potential problems and costs associated with the proposal. Consider disadvantages both within and beyond the MILSCAP area. Quantify both tangible and intangible costs and disadvantages. Show computation of dollar values.

F. IMPACT:

1. **Transaction Set(s):** Identify transaction sets (or 80 rp formats, if applicable) which will be added, revised, or deleted as a result of this change.

2. **Segment(s):** Identify segments which will be added, revised, or deleted as a result of this change.

3. **Data Element(s):** Identify data elements which will be added, revised, or deleted as a result of this change. Include those wherein code values will be added, deleted, or revised.

4. **Publication(s):** Identify other DoD publications which need to be revised to remain compatible with the DLMS. Include suggested wording changes.